

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, 'Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful?'

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, 'This is clear magic.'

سورة الأحقاف						
Surah Al-Ahqaf						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
حَمِّ	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	الْعَزِيزِ	
Ha Meem.	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,	1
الْحَكِيمِ	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	
the All-Wise	Not	We created	the heavens	and the earth	and what	2
بَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	وَالَّذِينَ	
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	But those who	
كَفَرُوا	عَمَّا	أُنذِرُوا	مُعْرِضُونَ	قُلْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.	Say,	'Do you see	3
مَا	تَدْعُونَ	مِنَ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَرُونِي	مَاذَا
what	you call	besides	Allah?	Show me	the earth	of
أَمْ	لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	أَتُنَوِّى	بِكِتَابٍ
or	for them	(is) any share	in	the heavens?	Bring me	a book
هَذَا	أَوْ	أَثَرٌ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
this	or	traces	of	knowledge,	if	you are
وَمَنْ	أَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَدْعُوا	مِنَ	دُونِ	
And who	(is) more astray	than (he) who	calls	besides		4
اللَّهِ	مَنْ	لَا	يَسْتَجِيبُ	لَهُ	إِلَّا	يَوْمَ
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him	until	(the) Day	of Resurrection,
عَنْ	دُعَائِهِمْ	غَفْلُونَ	وَإِذَا	حُشِرَ	النَّاسُ	
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	And when	are gathered	the people,	5
كَانُوا	لَهُمْ	أَعْدَاءُ	وَكَانُوا	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	كَافِرِينَ	
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be	of their worship	deniers.	6
وَإِذَا	تُنْتَلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	those who	say
كَفَرُوا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِينٌ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,	'This	(is) a magic	clear.'

8. Or they say, 'He has invented it.' Say, 'If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. He knows best what you utter concerning it. He is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

 أَمْ يَقُولُونَ أَفْتَرْتَهُ قُلْ إِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهُ						
I have invented it	`If	Say,	'He has invented it.'	they say,	Or	7
فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ						
He	anything.	Allah	against	for me	you have power	then not
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا						
(as) a Witness	Sufficient is He	concerning it.	you utter	of what	knows best	
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	and He	and between you,	between me		

9. Say, 'I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner.'

 قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ						
the Messengers	among	a new (one)	I am	'Not	Say,	8
وَمَا أَدْرِي مَا يُفَعَّلُ بِي وَلَا بِيَوْمِئِذٍ						
Not	with you.	and not	with me	will be done	what	I know and not
أَنبِئُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا						
but	I am	and not	to me	is revealed	what	but I follow

10. Say, 'Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.'

 نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ						
it is	if	'Do you see	Say,	9	clear.'	a warner
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكُفِّرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ						
from	a witness	and testifies	in it,	and you disbelieve	from Allah	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَآمَنَ وَاسْتَكَرَّ						
while you are arrogant?	then he believed	(the) like thereof,	to	(the) Children of Israel		
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ						
10	the wrongdoers.'	the people	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, 'If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it.' And when they are not guided by it, they say, 'This is an ancient lie.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ						
it had been	`If	believe,	of those who	disbelieve	those who	And say
خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ						
not	And when	to it.'	they (would) have preceded us	not	good,	
 يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ						
11	ancient.'	(is) a lie	'This	they say,	by it,	they (are) guided
وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا						
And this	and a mercy.	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was the) Scripture	And before it	

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, 'My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may work righteousness which pleases **You** and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit.'

16. Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كَتَبُ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا						
do wrong	those who	to warn	Arabic	(in) language	confirming,	(is) a Book
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا						
say,	those who	Indeed,	12	for the good-doers.	and (as) a glad tidings	
رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
on them	fear	then no	remain firm,	then	(is) Allah,	'Our Lord
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	Those	13	will grieve.	they	and nor	
الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used (to)	for what	a reward	therein,	abiding forever	(of) Paradise
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ						
Carried him	kindness.	to his parents	(on) man	And We have enjoined	14	
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ						
And (the) bearing of him	(with) hardship.	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship	his mother		
وَفِصْلَهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ						
he reaches	when	until,	month(s)	(is) thirty	and (the) weaning of him	
أَشَدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي						
grant me (the) power	'My Lord,	he says,	year(s),	forty	and reaches	his maturity
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ						
upon me	You have bestowed	which	(for) Your favor	I may be grateful	that	
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ						
which please You ,	righteous (deeds)	I do	and that	my parents	and upon	
وَأَصْلِحَ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ						
to You	I turn	indeed,	my offspring,	among	for me	and make righteous
وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ						
(are) the ones	Those	15	those who submit.'	of	and indeed, I am	
نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ						
and We will overlook	they did	(of) what	(the) best	from them	We will accept	
عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصِّدْقَ						
true	A promise	(of) Paradise.	(the) companions	among	their evil deeds,	from

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, 'Uff to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?' And they both seek help of Allah and say, 'Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.' But he says, 'This is nothing but the stories of the former people.'

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), 'You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient.'

21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand tracts) -

اللَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ						
to his parents,	says	But the one who	16	promised.	they were	which
أَفِ لَكُمْ أَتَعِدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ						
I will be brought forth,	that	Do you promise me		to both of you!	'Uff	
وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ الْقُرُونُ مِن قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعِينَانِ						
seek help	And they both	before me?	the generations	and have already passed away		
اللَّهُ وَبِكَ ءَامِنَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	Believe!	'Woe to you!	(of) Allah.
فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾						
27	(of) the former (people).	(the) stories	but	(is) this	'Not	But he says,
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ						
nations	among	the word	against them	has proved true	(are) the ones	Those -
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِم مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ						
Indeed, they	and the men.	(the) jinn	of	before them	(that) already passed away	
كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ عَمَلًا						
they did,	for what	(are) degrees	And for all	18	(the) losers.	are
وَلِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ وَأَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ						
will not be wronged.	and they	(for) their deeds,	and that He	may fully compensate them		
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٩﴾						
the Fire.	to	disbelieved	those who	will be exposed	And (the) Day	19
أَذْهَبْتُمْ طِبْتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمْ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world,	your life	in	your good things	'You exhausted		
وَأَسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ						
you will be recompensed	So today	therein.	and you took your pleasures			
عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	in	arrogant	you were	because	humiliating	(with) a punishment
بِعَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا كُنتُمْ أَنفُسُوكُمْ						
20	defiantly disobedient.	you were	and because	[the] right	without	
﴿٢٠﴾ وَأَذْكَرَ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ						
in the Al-Ahqaf -	his people	he warned	when	(of) Aad,	(the) brother	And mention

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), `Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day.`

22. They said, `Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.`

23. He said, `The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people.`

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, `This is a cloud bringing us rain.` Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus We recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, We had established them in what We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَّتْ	النُّذُرُ	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمَنْ خَلْفَهُ	أَلَّا
and had already passed away	[the] warners	before him	and after him,	That not
تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
you worship	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	a punishment
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	قَالُوا	أَجِئْنَا	لِنَأْفِكَا	
(of) a Day	21	They said,	to turn us away	Great.
عَنْ ءَاهِلِنَا	فَأِنَّا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ
our gods?	Then bring us	what	you threaten us,	you are
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the truthful.	22	He said,	(is) with Allah	the knowledge
وَأُفِيغُكُمْ	مَا أُرْسِلْتُ	بِهِ	وَلَكَيْفَ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ
and I convey to you	I am sent	with it,	but	a people
تَجْهَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُتَّقِبًا
ignorant.	23	Then when	(as) a cloud	approaching
أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُمْطِرُنَا
their valleys,	they said,	This	(is) a cloud	bringing us rain.
مَا	أَسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ	رِيحٌ	فِيهَا	عَذَابٌ
(is) what	you were asking it to be hastened,	a wind	in it	(is) a punishment
تَدْمِرُ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	بِأَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا
24	Destroying	every	thing	(of) its Lord.
فَأَصْبَحُوا	لَا	يُرَى	إِلَّا	مَسَكِنُهُمْ
Then they became (such),	not	is seen	except	their dwellings.
نَجَزَى	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	
We recompense	the people	[the] criminals.	25	And certainly,
مَكَّنَّهُمْ	فِيمَا	إِنْ	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ	فِيهِ
We had established them	in what	not	We have established you	in it,
وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَأَبْصَارًا	وَأَفْئِدَةً
and We made	for them	hearing	and vision	and hearts.
عَنْهُمْ	سَمْعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَرَهُمْ	وَلَا
them	their hearing	and not	their vision	and not
	any	their hearts	and not	their hearts

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), 'Is this not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, by our Lord.' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.'

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A clear Message. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	for him	and not	the earth,	in	he can escape	then not
أَوْلِيَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَوْلَمَ						
Do not	32	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	protectors.
يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ						
and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	Allah,	that	they see
وَلَمْ يَئِى بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ						
(to) the dead?	to give life	(is) able	by their creation,	get tired	and (did) not	
بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	indeed He	Yes,
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ						
'Is not	the Fire,	to	disbelieved	those who	are exposed	And (the) Day,
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا						
'Then taste	He will say,	by our Lord.'	'Yes	They will say,	the truth?'	this
أَلْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا						
as	So be patient,	34	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	the punishment
صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ						
seek to hasten	and (do) not	the Messengers,	of	those of determination	had patience	
لَهُمْ مَا كَانْتُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ						
they were promised,	what	they see	(the) Day	As if they had,	for them.	
لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ بَلَّغْ						
A clear Message,	a day.	of	an hour	except	remained	not
فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾						
35	the defiantly disobedient?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	But will	
سورة محمد						
Surah Muhammad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ						
He will cause to be lost	(the) way of Allah,	from	and turn away	disbelieve	Those who	

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

أَعْمَلَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَمَنُوا	1	their deeds.
and believe	And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	and believe		
بِمَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَى	مُحَمَّدٍ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِن	in what
from	is revealed	to	Muhammad,	and it	(is) the truth		
رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَّرَ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَأَصْلَحَ	بَاهُمْ		their Lord,
their condition.	He will remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and improve	by them		
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْبُطْلَانَ	2	That
That	(is) because	those who	disbelieve	follow	falsehood		
وَأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْحَقَّ	مِن رَّبِّهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	and because
Thus	those who	believe	follow	(the) truth	from their Lord.	Thus	
يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	فَإِذَا	لَقِيتُمْ	3	Allah presents
Allah presents	to the people	their similitudes.		So when	you meet		
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَضْرَبَ	الرِّقَابَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	أَخْنَعْتُمُوهُمْ	those who
you have subdued them,	disbelieve,	then strike	the necks	until	when	you have subdued them,	
فَشَدُّوا	الْوَتَاقَ	فَأَمَّا	مِنَّا	بَعْدُ	وَأَمَّا	فِدَاءٌ	then bind firmly
then bind firmly	the bond,	then either	a favor	afterwards	or	ransom	
حَتَّى	تَضَعَ	الْحَرْبُ	أَوْزَارَهَا	ذَلِكَ	وَلَوْ	إِشَاءَ	until
Allah had willed	lays down	the war	its burdens.	That.	And if	Allah had willed	
لَا	يُنصِرُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لِيَبْلُوَ	بَعْضَكُمْ		surely, He could have taken retribution
some of you	from them,	but	to test	some of you	by means of others.		
بَعْضُ	وَالَّذِينَ	قُتِلُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	فَلَنْ	with others.
then never	And those who	are killed	in	(the) way of Allah,			
يُضِلُّ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	4	He will cause to be lost	سَيَهْدِيهِمْ	وَيُصْلِحُ		their deeds.
He will cause to be lost	their deeds.		He will guide them	and improve			
بَاهُمْ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	الْجَنَّةَ	عَرَفَهَا	لَهُمْ			their condition,
to them.	And admit them	(to) Paradise,	He has made it known	to them.			
يَتَأَيُّبُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ	تَنْصُرُوا	اللَّهَ	يَنْصُرْكُمْ	O you who believe!
O you who believe!	And those who	believe!	If	you help	Allah,	He will help you	
وَيُثَبِّتُ	أَقْدَامَكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَتَعَسَا	لَهُمْ		and make firm
your feet.	your feet.	But those who	disbelieve,	destruction is	for them,		

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَأَضَلَّ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَرَهُوا
and He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	That	(is) because they	hate
مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	أَفَلَمْ
what	Allah has revealed,	so He has made worthless	their deeds.	Do not
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
they travel	the earth	and see	how	(of) those (the) end was
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاللَّكْفِرِينَ	أَمْثَلَهَا
before them?	Allah destroyed	[over] them,	and for the disbelievers	its likeness.
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِينَ
That	(is) because	Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) those who
وَأَنَّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لَا	مَوْلَى	لَهُمْ
and because	the disbelievers -	(there is) no	protector	for them.
اللَّهُ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
Allah	will admit	those who	believe	and do righteous deeds
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يَتَمَتَّعُونَ
from	the rivers,	underneath it	but those who	disbelieve
وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَشْوَى	لَهُمْ
as	eat	and the Fire	(will be) an abode	for them.
وَكَايِنٍ	مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ	هِيَ	أَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً
And how many	of	a town,	which	(in) strength
مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجَكَ	أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ	فَلَا
than	your town	which	We destroyed them,	so no
نَاصِرٍ	لَهُمْ	أَفَنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى
helper	for them.	Then is (he) who	is	a clear proof
مِنْ رَبِّهِ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهُ	سُوءُ
from	his Lord	is made attractive	like (he) who,	(of) his deeds (the) evil
وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي
while they follow	their desires.	A parable	(of) Paradise	which
وَعِدَ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	فِيهَا	أَنْهَارٌ	مِنْ مَاءٍ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	not water of

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious to those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, 'What has he said just now?' Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,

عَاسِنٍ	وَأَنْهَرٌ	مِنْ	لَبَنٍ	لَمْ	يَنْغَيِّرْ	طَعْمَهُ
polluted,	and rivers	of	milk	not	changes	its taste,
وَأَنْهَرٌ	مِنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَذِيقٍ	لِلشَّارِبِينَ	وَأَنْهَرٌ	مِنْ
of	and rivers	of wine	delicious	to (the) drinkers,	and rivers	of
عَسَلٍ	مُصْفًى	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الْشَّمْرَاتِ
purified,	and for them	and therein	of	all	fruits	and forgiveness from their Lord.
وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَمَنْ	هُوَ	خَالِدٌ	فِي
and forgiveness	from	their Lord	like he who	abide forever	(will) abide	in
وَسُقُوا	مَاءً	حَمِيمًا	فَقَطَّعَ	أَمْعَاءَهُمْ		
and they will be given to drink	boiling	water	so it cuts into pieces	their intestines.		
وَإِذَا	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا		
And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	when	until	they depart
خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
they depart	from	you,	they say	to those who	were given	the knowledge,
مَاذَا	قَالَ	عَاقِبًا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ
'What	has he said	'just now?'	Those -	(are) the ones	Allah has set a seal	upon
قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدَوْا		
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	And those who	accept guidance,		
زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَعَازَنَهُمْ	تَقْوَاهُمْ	فَهَلْ		
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	Then do		
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	فَقَدْ
but they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them	suddenly?	But indeed,
جَاءَ	أَشْرَاطُهَا	فَإِنِّي	لَهُمْ	إِذَا	جَاءَهُمْ	
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when	has come to them	
ذَكَرْنَاهُمْ	فَاعَلِمَ	أَنَّ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ
their reminder.	So know	that [He] -	(there is) no	god	but	Allah
وَأَسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْبِكَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.			
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُنْقَلَبِكُمْ	وَمَثَوَانِكُمْ	وَيَقُولُ		
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	And say		

‘Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?’ But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so He has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, ‘We will obey you in part of the matter.’ But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَاِذَا اُنزِلَتْ	is revealed	But when	a <i>Surah</i> ?	has been revealed	‘Why not	believe,	those who
سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذِكْرٌ فِيهَا الْفِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ	those who,	you see	the fighting,	in it	and is mentioned	precise	a <i>Surah</i>
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ اِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ	(of) one fainting	a look	at you -	looking	(is) a disease	their hearts,	in
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَاُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ طَاعَةٌ	(Is) obedience	20	for them	But more appropriate	the death.	from	
وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَاِذَا عَزَمَ الْاَمْرُ فَلَوْ	then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word	
صَدَقُوا اَللّٰهُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ	21	for them.	better	surely, it would have been	(to) Allah,	they had been true	
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اَنْ تُفْسِدُوا	you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would	
فِي الْاَرْضِ وَتَقَطُّعُوا اَرْحَامَكُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِينَ	(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in
لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَاَعَمَّىٰ اَبْصَرَهُمْ	23	their vision.	and blinded	so He made them deaf	Allah has cursed them,		
اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْءَانَ اَمْ عَلٰى قُلُوبٍ اَفْءَالِهًا	(are) locks?	(their) hearts	upon	or	(over) the Quran	they ponder	Then do not
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُرْتَدُوْا عَلٰى اَدْبُرِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ	after	their backs	on	return	those who	Indeed,	24
مَا نَبِيْنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدٰى الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ	[for] them	enticed	Shaitaan	the guidance,	to them	has become clear	what
وَاَمَلٰى لَهُمْ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا	[they] said	(is) because they	That	25	for them.	and prolonged hope	
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ	‘We will obey you	Allah has revealed,	what	hate	to those who		
فِي بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِسْرَارَهُمْ	26	their secrets.	knows	But Allah	(of) the matter.	part	in

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ
their faces striking the Angels, take them in death when Then how,

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

وَأَدْبَرَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ
angered what followed (is) because they That 27 and their backs?

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

اللَّهُ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾
28 their deeds. so He made worthless His pleasure, and hated Allah

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ
never that (is) a disease their hearts in those who think Or do

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient, ones and We will test your affairs.

يُخْرِجُ اللَّهُ أَضْغَمَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ
We willed And if 29 their hatred? will Allah bring forth

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

لَأَرِيَنَّهُمْ لَأَرِيَنَّاكَهُمْ فَلَاعْرِفَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ
by their marks; and you would know them surely, We could show them to you

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
knows And Allah (of their) speech. (the) tone by but surely, you will know them

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

أَعْمَلَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ
We make evident until And surely We will test you 30 your deeds.

الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَتَبَلَّوْا أَخْبَارَكُمْ
your affairs. and We will test and the patient ones, among you those who strive

﴿٣١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
(the) way of Allah from and turn away disbelieve those who Indeed, 31

وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
to them has been made clear [what] after the Messenger and opposed

الهُدَى لَن يُضِرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ
and He will make worthless (in) anything, Allah will they harm never the guidance,

﴿٣٢﴾ أَعْمَلَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا
and obey Allah Obey O you who believe! 32 their deeds.

الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
those who Indeed, 33 your deeds. make vain and (do) not the Messenger,

كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ
while they died then (of) Allah, (the) way from and turn away disbelieve

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and He will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If He were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and He will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your fault and what will follow

كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ فَلَا تَهِنُوا						
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,
وَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ						
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call
وَلَنْ يَزِيْرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never
لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَنَفَّوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ						
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play	
أُجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ						
If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards	
يَسْأَلْكُمْوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ						
and He will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	He were to ask you for it			
أَضْعَفَتْكُمْ ۗ هَآئِنٌ هَآئِنٌ تَدْعُونَ لِئُنْفِقُوا فِي						
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ						
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way	
يَبْخُلُ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ						
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,
وَأَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا						
(with) a people	He will replace you	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you	
غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ ۗ						
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,	
سورة الفتح						
Surah Al-Fath						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ۗ لِيُغْفِرَ						
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	We have given victory,	Indeed,
لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكُمْ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ						
will follow	and what	your fault	of	preceded	what	Allah for you

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the polytheist men and polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

وَيْتَهُ نِعْمَتُهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١﴾						
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	His favor	and complete
وَيَنْصُرِكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the One Who	He	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you	
أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا						
that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down	
إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣﴾ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
the believing men	That He may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَاطِنًا وَمِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women	
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ						
and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever	
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤﴾ وَيُعَذِّبُ						
And He (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ						
and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men				
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظُلْمًا سَوِيًّا ۗ						
evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,		
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ						
and He has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath is	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them	
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٥﴾ وَلِلَّهِ						
And for Allah	6	(is) the destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared
جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	
﴿٦﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا						
and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	7		
وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,		

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS]) and glorify Him (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, 'Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.' They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, 'Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.'

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.'

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتَعَزَّزُوهُ					وَتُوقِّرُوهُ					وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ					بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا																								
and may honor him					and respect him					and glorify Him					morning					and evening.																			
إِنَّ					الَّذِينَ					يُبَايِعُونَكَ					إِنَّمَا					يُبَايِعُونَ																			
Indeed,					those who					pledge allegiance to you					only					they pledge allegiance																			
يَدُ					اللَّهِ					فَوْقَ					أَيْدِيهِمْ					فَمَنْ					نَكَثَ														
(The) Hand					(of) Allah					(is) over					their hands.					Then whoever					breaks (his oath)														
فَإِنَّمَا					يَنْكُثُ					عَلَى					نَفْسِهِ					وَمَنْ					أَوْفَى					بِمَا									
then only					he breaks					against					himself,					and whoever					fulfils					what									
عَلَّهَدَ عَلَيْهِ					اللَّهُ					فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ					أَجْرًا					عَظِيمًا																			
he has covenanted with Allah,					soon He will give him					a reward					great.					10																			
سَيَقُولُ					لَكَ					الْمُخَلَّفُونَ					مِنَ					الْأَعْرَابِ					شَغَلَتْنَا														
Will say					to you					those who remained behind					of					the Bedouins,					Kept us busy														
أَمْوَالَنَا					وَأَهْلُونَا					فَأَسْتَغْفِرْ					لَنَا					يَقُولُونَ					بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ														
our properties					and our families,					so ask forgiveness					for us.'					They say					with their tongues														
مَا					لَيْسَ					فِي					قُلُوبِهِمْ					قُلْ					فَمَنْ					يَمْلِكُ					لَكُمْ				
what					is not					in					their hearts.					Say,					Then who					has power					for you				
مِنَ					اللَّهِ					شَيْئًا					إِنْ					أَرَادَ					بِكُمْ					ضَرًّا					أَوْ				
Allah					(in) anything,					if					He intends					for you					harm					or									
أَرَادَ					بِكُمْ					نَفْعًا					بَلْ					كَانَ					اللَّهُ					بِمَا					تَعْمَلُونَ				
He intends					for you					a benefit?					Nay,					is					Allah					of what					you do				
خَيْرًا										بَلْ					ظَنَنْتُمْ					أَنْ					لَنْ					يَنْقَلِبَ									
All-Aware.					11					Nay,					you thought					that					(would) never					return									
الرَّسُولُ					وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ					إِلَى					أَهْلِيهِمْ					أَبَدًا					وَزِينَ					ذَلِكَ									
the Messenger					and the believers					to					their families					ever,					that was made fair-seeming														
فِي					قُلُوبِكُمْ					وَضَنَّتُمْ					ظَنُّ					السَّوِّءِ					وَكَنْتُمْ														
in					your hearts.					And you assumed					an assumption					evil,					and you became														
قَوْمًا					بُورًا										وَمَنْ					لَمْ					يُؤْمِنِ					بِاللَّهِ					وَرَسُولِهِ				
a people					ruined.'					12					And whoever					has not believed					in Allah					and His Messenger									
فَإِنَّا										أَعْتَدْنَا					لِلْكَافِرِينَ					سَعِيرًا																			
then indeed, We										[We] have prepared					for the disbelievers					a Blazing Fire.					13														

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ
And for Allah	(is the) kingdom	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He forgives	whom
يَشَاءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
He wills	and punishes	whom	He wills.	And is	Allah
رَحِيمًا	سَيَقُولُ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	إِذَا	أَنْطَلَقْتُمْ	
Most Merciful.	Will say	those who remained behind	when	you set forth	

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, 'Allow us to follow you.' They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, 'You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before.' Then they will say, 'Nay, you envy us.' Nay, they do not understand except a little.

إِلَيْكَ	مَغَانِمَ	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا	ذَرُونَا	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ	يُرِيدُونَ
towards	(the) spoils of war	to take it,	'Allow us	(to) follow you.'	They wish
أَنْ	يَبْدِلُوا	كَلِمَ	اللَّهِ	قُلْ	لَنْ
to	change	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Say,	'Never
كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ	مَنْ	قَبْلُ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	بَلْ
Thus	Allah said	before.'	Then they will say,	'Nay,	you envy us.'
بَلْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
Nay,	they were	not	understanding	except	a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, 'You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment.

لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى	قَوْمٍ
to those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	'You will be called	to	a people,
أُولَى	بَأْسٍ	شَدِيدٍ	تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	أَوْ	يُسَلِّمُونَ
possessors of military might	great;	you will fight them,	or	they will submit.	Then if
تُطِيعُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	أَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	وَإِنْ
you obey,	Allah will give you	a reward	good;	but if	as
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مَنْ	قَبْلُ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا
you turned away	before,	He will punish you	(with) a punishment	painful.	

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى
Not is	upon	the blind	any blame	and not	the lame
حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَمَنْ
any blame	and not	on	the sick	And whoever	obeys
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	يُدْخِلُهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ
Allah	and His Messenger,	He will admit him	(to) Gardens	from	flow
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَوَلَّى	يُعَذِّبُهُ	
underneath them	the rivers,	but whoever	turns away,	He will punish him	

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and He has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) He may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you have no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And He is the One Who withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٧﴾ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ					
with	Allah was pleased	Certainly	17	painful.	(with) a punishment
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يَبِيعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ					
the tree,	under	they pledged allegiance to you	when	the believers	
فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ					
the tranquility	so He sent down	their hearts,	(was) in	what	and He knew
عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَبَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ﴿٨﴾ وَمَغَانِمَ					
And spoils of war	18	near,	(with) a victory	and rewarded them	upon them
كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩﴾					
19	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,	Allah	and is	that they will take; much
وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا					
that you will take it,	much	spoils of war	Allah has promised you		
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ					
(of) the people	(the) hands	and has withheld	this	for you	and He has hastened
عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا					
(to the) Path	and He may guide you	for the believers	a sign	that it may be	from you -
مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ					
surely	over them	you had power	not	And others,	20
سُئِنَ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
things	all	over	Allah	and is	them, Allah encompassed
قَدِيرًا ﴿١١﴾ وَلَوْ قَتَلْتُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
disbelieve,	those who	fight you,	And if,	21	All-Powerful.
لَوْلَوْ أَلَدْبَرْتُمْ لَآ يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا					
and not	any protector	they would find	not	Then the backs.	surely they would turn
نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ					
passed away	which	(of) Allah	(The established) way	22	any helper.
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿١٣﴾					
23	any change.	in (the) way of Allah	you will find	and never	before,
وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ					
and your hands	from you	their hands	withheld	(is) the One Who	And He

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

عَنَّهُمْ يَبِطْنَ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ						
He gave you victory	that	after	Makkah,	within	from them	
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمْ						
They	24	All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah	And is over them.
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ						
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	and hindered you	disbelieved	(are) those who		
وَأَهْدَىٰ مَعَكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْلَا						
And if not	its place (of sacrifice).	reaching	from	(was) prevented	while the offering	
رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُّؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمَّ تَعْلَمُوهُنَّ أَنْ						
that	you knew them	not	believing	and women	believing	(for) men
تَطَّوَّهُمْ فِتْصِبِكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعْرَةٌ بَعِيرٌ عَلِمَ						
knowledge.	without	any harm	from them	and would befall you	you may trample them	
لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا						
they had been apart	If	He wills.	whom	His Mercy	to	That Allah may admit
لَعَذَابًا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا						
(with) a punishment	among them	disbelieved	those who	surely, We would have punished		
إِلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ						
their hearts	in	disbelieved	those who	had put	When	25 painful.
الْحِيَةَ حِيَةً فَانزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ						
His tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(of) the time of ignorance.	(the) disdain	disdain -		
عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ						
(to the) word	and made them adhere	the believers	and upon	His Messenger	upon	
النُّفُوسِ وَكَانُوا أَهْلًا وَآهْلَهَا وَكَانَ						
And is	and worthy of it.	of it	more deserving	and they were	(of) righteousness,	
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has fulfilled	Certainly,	26	All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah
رَسُولَهُ الرَّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ						
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	Surely, you will enter	in truth.	vision	His Messenger's		
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا						
not	and shortened,	your heads	having shaved	secure,	Allah wills,	if

fearing (anyone). But He knew what you did not know, and He granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the true religion that He may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the Taurah. And their similitude in the Injeel is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that He may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

تَخَافُونَ ^ط فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ						
besides	and He made	you knew,	not	what	But He knew	fearing.
ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ						
(has) sent	(is) the One Who	He	27	near.	a victory	that
رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ						
that He (may) make it prevail the true and (the) religion, with guidance His Messenger						
عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝						
28	(as) a Witness.	Allah	And sufficient is	all.	the religions	over
مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ						
(are) firm (are) with him and those who (is) the Messenger of Allah, Muhammad						
عَلَىٰ الْكُفَّارِ رَحَمَاءٌ يَبِينُونَ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا						
bowing You see them among themselves. and merciful the disbelievers against						
سُجَّدًا يَسْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي						
(is) on Their mark and pleasure. from Allah Bounty seeking and prostrating,						
وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مِثْلُهُمْ فِي						
in (is) their similitude That (of) the prostration. (the) trace from their faces						
التَّورَةِ وَمِثْلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَرِيمٍ أَخْرَجَ						
(which) sends forth (is) like a seed the Injeel, in And their similitude the Taurah.						
شُطْبَهُ فَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغَاظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سُوقِهِ						
its stem upon and it stands then it becomes thick then strengthens it, its shoot						
يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ						
the disbelievers. by them that He (may) enrage the sowers delighting						
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds and do believe those who Allah has promised						
مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝						
29	great.	and a reward	forgiveness	among them,		
سورة الحجرات						
Surah Al-Hujurat						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name						

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had patience till you come out to them, certainly it would be better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah
وَرَسُولِهِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ
and His Messenger	and fear Allah.	Indeed,	(is) All-Hearer,
عَلِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	
All-Knower.	O you who believe!	(Do) not	
تَرْفَعُوا	أَصْوَاتَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ
raise	your voices	above	(of) the Prophet,
وَلَا	تَجْهَرُوا	لَهُ	بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ
and (do) not	be loud	to him	like (the) loudness
بَعْضِكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	أَنْ	تَحْبَطَ
(of) some of you	to others,	lest	become worthless
لَا	تَسْمَعُونَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يَغْضُونَ
(do) not	perceive.	those who	lower
عِنْدَ	رَسُولِ اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
(in) presence	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	those,	(are) the ones
قُلُوبِهِمْ	لِللَّتْقَى	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ
their hearts	for righteousness.	For them	(is) forgiveness
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	عِنْدَ	رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness	For them
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يُنَادُونَكَ	مِنْ	وَرَاءِ
Indeed,	call you	from	behind
أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَلَوْ
most of them	(do) not	understand.	And if
حَتَّىٰ	تَخْرُجَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	لَكَانَ
until	you come out	to them	certainly it would be
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	If
فَاسِقٌ	يَنْبَأُ	فَتَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	أَنْ
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest
بِجَهْلَةٍ	فَتُضَيِّقُوا	عَلَىٰ	مَا
in ignorance,	then you become,	over	what
٦	regretful.	you have done,	

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ فَضَلَا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ وَإِن طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَغَت إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَفِئَءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ (Let) not O you who believe! 10 receive mercy. so that you may and fear Allah يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا
in he were to obey you If (is the) Messenger of Allah. among you that And know
Allah but surely you would be in difficulty, the matter, of much
your hearts in and has made it pleasing the Faith to you has endeared
Those and disobedience. and defiance disbelief to you and has made hateful
And Allah and favor. from Allah A Bounty 7 the guided ones. (are) they -
the believers among two parties And if 8 All-Wise. (is) All-Knower,
one of them oppresses But if between both of them. then make peace fight,
to it returns until oppresses one which then fight the other, on
between them then make peace it returns, Then if (of) Allah. (the) command
9 those who act justly. loves Allah Indeed, and act justly. with justice,
your brothers. between so make peace (are) brothers, the believers Only
(Let) not O you who believe! 10 receive mercy. so that you may and fear Allah
better they may be that perhaps (another) people, [of] a people ridicule
they may be that perhaps (other) women [of] women and (let) not than them;
call each other and (do) not yourselves insult And (do) not than them. better

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, 'We believe.' Say, 'You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt

بِالْأَلْقَابِ ۖ بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ						
the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.	
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ						
11	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not	And whoever
يَتَأْتِيهِمُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَجْتَبَوْا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ						
some	Indeed,	the assumption.	of	much	Avoid	O you who believe!
الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا يَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بََعْضُكُم						
some of you	backbite	and (do) not	spy	And (do) not	(is) sin.	assumption
بَعْضًا أَيُّبُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ						
(of) his brother,	(the) flesh	eat	to	one of you	Would like	(to) others.
مَيِّتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَانفُوا لِلَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ						
(is) Oft-Returning,	Allah	indeed,	And fear Allah;	Nay, you would hate it.	dead?	
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ يَتَأْتِيهِمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن ذَكَرٍ						
a male	from	created you	Indeed, We	O mankind!	12	Most Merciful.
وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا						
that you may know one another.	and tribes	nations	and We made you	and a female		
إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا أَنْقَمْتُمْ ۚ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	(is the) most righteous of you.	Allah	near	(the) most noble of you	Indeed,	
اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَأَمْنَا						
'We believe.'	the Bedouins,	Say	13	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah
قُلْ لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا						
and has not yet	'We have submitted,'	say,	but	you believe;	'Not	Say,
يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَإِن تَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	you obey	But if	your hearts.	in	the faith	entered
وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِيكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	anything.	your deeds	of	He will deprive you	not	and His Messenger,
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers	Only	14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَم يَرْتَابُوا						
doubt	(do) not	then	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones.

16. Say, `Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.`

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, `Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.
2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, `This is an amazing thing.
3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return.
4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.
5. Nay, they denied

وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾						
Those	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth	but strive
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
the earth.	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	knows while Allah
أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَمَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ						
your Islam.	to me -	consider a favor	`(Do) not	Say,	they have accepted Islam.	that
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ						
(the) unseen	knows	Allah	Indeed,	17	truthful.	you are if
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾						
18	you do.	of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens
سورق						
Surah Qaf						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾ بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ						
that	they wonder	Nay,	1	the Glorious.	By the Quran,	<i>Qaf</i> .
جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ						
(is) a thing	`This	the disbelievers,	So say	from them.	a warner	has come to them
عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾ أَيْذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ						
That	dust.	and have become	we die	What! When	2	amazing.
رَجِعَ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا نَنْقُصُ						
diminishes	what	We know	Certainly,	3	far.	(is) a return
الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيفٌ ﴿٤﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا						
they denied	Nay,	4	guarded.	(is) a Book	and with Us	of them, the earth

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how We structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, We have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and We made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And We have sent down blessed water from the sky, then We made to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and We give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of Ar-Raas and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so My Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِيحٍ						
confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth
٥ أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ						
how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not	5
٦ بَيَّنَّهَا وَزَيَّنَّهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ						
6	rifts?	any	for it	and not	and adorned it	We structured it
وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَدَدْنَاهَا وَالْقِيْنَ فِيهَا رُوسَى						
firmly set mountains	therein	and cast	We have spread it out	And the earth,		
٧ وَأَبْتَنَّا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ						
7	beautiful,	kind	every	of	therein	and We made to grow
٨ تَبَصَّرَةً وَذَكَرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ						
8	who turns.	slave	for every	and a reminder	Giving insight	
وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا						
then We made to grow	blessed,	water	the sky	from	And We have sent down	
بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ وَالنَّخْلَ						
And the palms trees	9	(for) the harvest,	and grain	gardens	thereby	
بِاسْقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ						
for the slaves,	A provision	10	arranged.	(are) layers	for it	tall -
وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلَدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ						
(will be) the coming forth.	Thus	dead.	(to) a land	therewith	and We give life	
١١ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ						
and (the) companions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	11	
الرَّسِيسِ وَثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ						
and (the) brothers	and Firaun	And Aad	12	and Thamud,	(of) Ar-Raas	
لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ						
(of) Tubba.	and (the) people	(of) the wood	And (the) companions	13	(of) Lut,	
١٤ كُلُّ كَذَّابٍ أَلْسِنًا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ						
14	My Threat.	so was fulfilled	the Messengers,	denied	All	
أَفَعِينَا بِالْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ						
doubt	(are) in	they	Nay,	the first?	with the creation	Were We then tired

about a new creation.

16. And certainly We created man, and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), 'Certainly you were unmindful of this. So We have removed from you your cover, so your sight today is sharp.'

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, 'This (record) is what is ready with me.'

24. (Allah will say), 'Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) with Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment.'

27. His companion will say, 'Our Lord,

مَنْ	حَلَقَ	جَدِيدٍ	وَلَقَدْ	حَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ
man	We created	And certainly	15	new.	a creation about
وَنَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُوسِّسُ	بِهِ	نَفْسَهُ	وَنَحْنُ
to him	(are) nearer	and We	his soul,	to him	whispers what and We know
مِنْ	حَبْلِ	الْوَرِيدِ	إِذْ	يَتَلَقَى	الْمُتَلَقِينَ
on	the two receivers	receive	When	16	(his) jugular vein. than
الْيَمِينِ	وَعَنِ	الشَّامِلِ	فَعِيدٌ	مَا	يَلْفِظُ
he utters	Not	17	seated.	the left	and on the right
مِنْ	قَوْلٍ	إِلَّا	لَدَيْهِ	رَقِيبٌ	عَتِيدٌ
18	ready.	(is) an observer	with him	but	word any
وَجَاءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ	ذَلِكَ	مَا
you were	(is) what	That	in truth,	(of) death	(the) stupor And will come
مِنْهُ	تَحِيدٌ	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ	ذَلِكَ
That	the trumpet.	[in]	And will be blown	19	avoiding. [from it]
يَوْمَ	الْوَعْدِ	وَجَاءَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَعَهَا
with it	soul,	every	And will come	20	(of) the Warning. (is the) Day
سَائِقٌ	وَشَهِيدٌ	لَقَدْ	كُنْتَ	فِي	عَفْلَةٍ
heedlessness	in	you were	Certainly	21	and a witness. a driver
مَنْ	هَذَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	عَنْكَ	غِطَاءَكَ	فَبَصُرَكَ
today	so your sight	your cover,	from you	So We have removed	this. of
حَدِيدٌ	وَقَالَ	قَرِينُهُ	هَذَا	مَا	لَدَى
(is) with me	(is) what	This	his companion,	And (will) say	22 (is) sharp.
عَتِيدٌ	أَلْفِيَا	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلُّ	كَفَّارٍ
disbeliever	every	Hell	into	Throw	23 ready.
عَتِيدٌ	مَنَاعٍ	لِلْحَيْرِ	مُعْتَدٍ	مُرِيبٍ	١٥
25	doubter,	transgressor	of good,	Forbidder	24 stubborn,
الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ
in(to)	so throw him	another;	a god	Allah	with made Who
العَذَابِ	الشَّدِيدِ	قَالَ	رَبَّنَا	١٦	١٧
'Our Lord,	his companion,	Will say	26	the severe.	the punishment

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.`

28. He will say, `Do not dispute in My presence and indeed, I had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with Me, and I Am not unjust to My slaves.`

30. On the Day We will say to Hell, `Are you filled?` And it will say, `Are there any more?`

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), `This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.`

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with Us is more.

36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly We created

مَا	أَطَعْتَهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانَ	فِي	صَلَلٍ	بَعِيدٍ
far.`	error	in	he was	but	I made him transgress,	not
قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ		
and indeed,	(in) My presence	dispute	`(Do) not	He will say,		27
قَدَّمْتُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيدِ	مَا	يُبَدَّلُ	الْقَوْلُ	
the word	will be changed	Not	28	the Warning.	to you	I sent forth
لَدَيَّ	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِظَلْمٍ	لِلْعَبِيدِ	يَوْمَ	
(The) Day	29	to My slaves.`	unjust	I Am	and not	with Me,
نَقُولُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	أَمْتَلَأَتْ	وَنَقُولُ	هَلْ	مِنْ
(there) any	`Are	And it will say,	you filled?`	`Are	to Hell,	We will say
مَزِيدٍ	وَأَرْزَقَتْ	الْجَنَّةَ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	غَيْرَ		
not	to the righteous,	the Paradise	And will be brought near	30	more?`	
بَعِيدٍ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِكُلِّ	أَوَّابٍ	
who turns	for everyone	you were promised,	(is) what	`This	31	far.
حَافِظٍ	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ		
in the unseen,	the Most Gracious	feared	Who	32	(and) who keeps,	
وَجَاءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُنِيبٍ	أَدْخُلُوهَا	سَلَامٍ	ذَلِكَ	
That	in peace.	Enter it	33	returning.	with a heart	and came
يَوْمَ	الْخُلُودِ	هَمَّ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	فِيهَا	
therein	they wish	whatever	For them	34	(of) Eternity.`	(is) a Day
وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيدٌ	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ		
before them	We destroyed	And how many	35	(is) more.	and with Us	
مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هَمَّ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَنَقَبُوا
so they explored	(in) power.	than them	(were) stronger	they	a generation,	of
فِي	الْبِلَادِ	هَلْ	مِنْ	مَحِيصٍ	إِنَّ	فِي
in	Indeed,	36	place of escape?	any	Is (there)	the lands.
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرِي	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	لَهُ	قَلْبٌ	أَوْ
or	a heart	for him	is -	for (one) who,	surely, is a reminder	that
أَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيدٌ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	
We created	And certainly,	37	(is) a witness.	while he	(who) gives ear	

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify Him and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, We give life and cause death, and to Us is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for Us.

45. We know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears My Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing

2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ						
six	in	(is) between both of them	and whatever	and the earth	the heavens	
أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ فَاصْبِرْ						
So be patient	38	fatigue.	any	touch Us	and (did) not	periods,
عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَرَ السُّجُودِ وَأَسْمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمَ الْخُرُوجِ						
before	(of) your Lord,	(the) praise	and glorify	they say	what	over
the night	And of	39	the setting,	and before	(of) the sun	(the) rising
will call	(The) Day	And listen!	40	the prostration.	and after	glorify Him
they will hear	(The) Day	41	near,	a place	from	the caller
42	(of) coming forth.	(is the) Day	That	in truth.	the Blast	
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِيهِمْ وَنُمِيتُهُمْ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ						
(is) the final return.	and to Us	and [We] cause death,	[We] give life	[We]	Indeed, We	
That	hurrying.	from them,	the earth	will split	(The) Day	43
know best	We	44	easy.	for Us	(is) a gathering	
the one to compel.	over them	(are) you	and not	they say,	[of] what	
45	My threat.	fears	whoever	with the Quran	But remind	
سورة الذاريات						
Surah Ad-Dhariyat						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
2	a load,	And those carrying	1	dispersing,	By those scattering,	

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,
4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah`s) Command,
5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,
6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.
7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).
8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.
9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.
10. Cursed be the liars,
11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.
12. They ask, `When is the Day of Judgment?`
13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.
14. (And it will be said), `Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten.`
15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,
16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.
17. They used to sleep but little of the night,
18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,
19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.
20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),
21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

فَالْجَارِيَاتِ	يُسْرًا	فَالْمَقْسَمَاتِ	أَمْرًا	٣	٤
And those sailing	(with) ease,	And those distributing	Command,	3	4
إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لَصَادِقٌ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	٥
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	And indeed,	the Judgment	5
لَوْعَةً	وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْحَبُوبِ	إِنَّكَ	٦
(is) surely to occur.	By the heaven	full of	pathways.	Indeed, you	7
لَفِي	قَوْلٍ	مُخْتَلِفٍ	يُؤْفَكُ	عَنْهُ	مَنْ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	Deluded away	from it	(is he) who
أُفَكَ	قِيلَ	الْخَرَّاصُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	فِي
is deluded.	Cursed be	the liars,	Those who	[they]	(are) in
عَمْرٍو	سَاهُونَ	يَسْأَلُونَ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ
(of) heedlessness.	(of) Judgment?	They ask,	When	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment?
يَوْمَ	هُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُونَ	ذُوقُوا
A Day,	they	over	the Fire	will be tried,	your trial.
هَذَا	الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	إِنَّ
(is) what	you were	for it	seeking to hasten.	Indeed,	14
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَعِيُونٍ	عَاخِذِينَ	١٥
(will be) in	Gardens	and springs,	Taking	the righteous	15
مَا	ءَاتَاهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	that	before
مُحْسِنِينَ	كَانُوا	قَلِيلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ	مَا
good-doers.	They used (to)	of	little	[what]	the night
يَسْأَلُونَ	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ	هَمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	١٧	١٨
sleep.	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,	17	18
وَفِي	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّائِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُومِ	١٩
And in	their wealth	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.	19
وَفِي	الْأَرْضِ	ءَايَاتٌ	لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ	٢٠	١٩
And in	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,	20	19
وَفِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	٢١	٢١
And in	yourselves.	Then will not	you see?	21	21

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

وَفِي	السَّمَاءِ	رِزْقِكُمْ	وَمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	﴿٢٢﴾
And in	the heaven	(is) your provision	and what	you are promised.	22

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

فَوَرَبِّ	السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَحَقُّ	﴿٢٣﴾
Then by (the) Lord	(of) the heaven	and the earth,	indeed, it	(is) surely (the) truth	23
تُطْفِقُونَ	أَنْتُمْ	مَا	مِثْلَ	لَحَقُّ	﴿٢٣﴾
you speak.	you	[what]	(just) as	(is) surely (the) truth	23

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

هَلْ	أَنْدَكَ	حَدِيثُ	ضَيْفِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	﴿٢٤﴾
Has	reached you	(the) narration	(of the) guests	(of) Ibrahim	24
أَلْمُكْرَمِينَ	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	﴿٢٤﴾	
the honored?	When	they entered	upon him	24	

25. When they came to him and said, 'Peace.' He said, 'Peace, (you are) a people unknown.'

فَقَالُوا	سَلَامًا	قَالَ	سَلَامٌ	قَوْمٌ	﴿٢٥﴾
and said,	'Peace.'	He said,	'Peace,	a people	25
مُنْكَرُونَ	فَرَّغَ	إِلَىٰ	أَهْلِيهِ	فَجَاءَ	﴿٢٥﴾
unknown.'	Then he went	to	his household	and came	25

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

يَعِجَلِ	سَمِينِ	﴿٢٦﴾	فَقَرَّبَهُ	إِلَيْهِمْ	﴿٢٦﴾
with a calf	fat,	26	And he placed it near	[to] them,	26
قَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	﴿٢٧﴾	فَأَوْجَسَ	﴿٢٧﴾
he said,	'Will not	you eat?'	27	Then he felt	27

27. And he placed it near them, he said, 'Will you not eat?'

مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ	﴿٢٨﴾
from them	a fear.	They said,	'(Do) not	fear,'	28
وَبَشَّرُوهُ	بِعَلْمِ	عَلِيمِ	﴿٢٨﴾	﴿٢٨﴾	﴿٢٨﴾
and they gave him glad tidings	of a son	learned.	28	28	28

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, 'Do not fear,' and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

فَأَقْبَلَتْ	أَمْرَأَتُهُ	فِي	صَرْقٍ	فَصَكَّتْ	﴿٢٩﴾
Then came forward	his wife	with	a loud voice,	and struck	29
وَجْهَهَا	وَقَالَتْ	عَجُوزٌ	عَقِيمٌ	﴿٢٩﴾	﴿٢٩﴾
her face	and she said,	'An old woman	barren!'	29	29

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, 'An old barren woman!'

قَالُوا	كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ	رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُمْ	﴿٣٠﴾
They said,	'Thus	said	your Lord.	Indeed, He	30
هُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	﴿٣٠﴾	﴿٣٠﴾	﴿٣٠﴾
[He]	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.'	30	30	30

30. They said, 'Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.'

31. He (Ibrahim) said, 'Then what is your mission, O Messengers?'

32. They said, 'Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors.'

35. Then We brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But We did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And We left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when We sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, 'A magician or a madman.'

40. So We took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when We sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing that upon which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, 'Enjoy yourselves for a time.'

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	قَالُوا
He said,	'Then what	(is) your mission,	O messengers?'	31	They said,
إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ	مُجْرِمِينَ	﴿٣٢﴾	
'Indeed, we	[we] have been sent	to	a people	32	criminal,
لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن طِينٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	مُسَوَّمَةً
That we may send down	upon them	stones	of	33	Marked
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتْرَفِينَ	﴿٣٤﴾	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	مَنْ كَانَ	
by your Lord	for the transgressors.'	34	Then We brought out	were	(those) who
فِيهَا	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا	فِيهَا	غَيْرَ
of	the believers.	35	We found	therein	other than
بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَتَرَكْنَا	فِيهَا	آيَةً
of	the Muslims.	36	And We left	therein	a Sign
لِلَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَفِي مُوسَىٰ
for those who	fear	the punishment	the painful.	37	Musa,
إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَاهُ	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ	﴿٣٨﴾
when	We sent him	to	Firaun	with an authority	38
فَتَوَلَّىٰ	بِرُكْبِهِ	وَقَالَ	سِحْرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
But he turned away	with his supporters	and said,	'A magician	or	a madman.'
﴿٣٩﴾	فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	وَجُنُودَهُ	فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ
39	So We took him	and his hosts	and threw them	into	the sea,
مُّلِيمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	وَفِي عَادٍ	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
(was) blameworthy.	40	And in	when	We sent	against them
الرَّيْحَ	الْعَقِيمَ	﴿٤١﴾	مَا	نَذَرُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ
the barren.	the wind	41	Not	it left	any
أَنَّ عَلَيْهِ	إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ	كَالرَّمِيمِ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَفِي ثَمُودَ	
upon it,	it came	like disintegrated ruins.	42	And in	Thamud,
إِذْ قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	تَمَنَّوْا	حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	﴿٤٣﴾	
was said	to them,	'Enjoy (yourselves)	for	43	a time.'
فَعْتَوْا	عَنْ	أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ
But they rebelled	against	(the) Command	(of) their Lord,	44	so seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And We constructed the Heaven with strength, and indeed, We are (its) Expanders.

48. And We have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders.

49. And of everything We have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, 'A magician or a madman.'

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And I have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.

الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا مِنْ						
to	they were able	Then not	44	were looking.	while they	the thunderbolt
فِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْصِرِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ						
(of) Nuh	And the people	45	help themselves.	they could	and not	stand
مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾						
46	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	indeed, they	before them;	
وَالسَّمَاءَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِأَيِّدٍ وَإِنَّا						
and indeed, We	with strength,	We constructed it	And the Heaven			
لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ						
how excellent	We have spread it,	And the earth,	47	(are) surely (its) Expanders.		
الْمَهْدُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ						
pairs,	We have created	thing	every	And of	48	(are) the Spreaders.
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فِيفِرُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي						
indeed, I am	Allah,	to	So flee	49	remember.	so that you may
لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ						
with	make	And (do) not	50	clear.	a warner	from Him to you
اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ						
a warner	from Him	to you	Indeed, I am	another.	god	Allah
مُبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ						
any	before them	(to) those	came	not	Likewise	51
رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾						
52	a madman.	or	A magician	they said,	but	Messenger
أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِمْ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَآغُونَ						
transgressing.	(are) a people	they	Nay,	Have they transmitted it to them?		
﴿٥٣﴾ فَوَلِّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٤﴾						
54	(are) to be blamed.	you	for not	from them,	So turn away	53
وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَا						
And not	55	the believers.	benefits	the reminder	for indeed,	And remind,
﴿٥٦﴾ خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾						
56	that they worship Me.	except	and the mankind	the jinn	I have created	

57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed Me.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask Me to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونَ							
that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ							
(is) the All-Provider,	He	Allah,	Indeed,	57	they (should) feed Me.		
فَأَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ							
for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor		
فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ							
disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask Me to hasten.			
مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ							
60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from			
سورة الطور							
Surah At-Tur							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَالطُّورِ وَكَتَبَ فِي رَقٍّ مَسْطُورٍ							
parchment	In	2	written	And by (the) Book	1	By the Mount,	
مَنْشُورٍ وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ							
raised high	By the roof	4	frequented	By the House	3	unrolled,	
وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ							
(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	6	filled	By the sea	5	
لَوْفَعٌ مَّا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءِ مَوْراً							
(On the) Day	8	preventer.	any	for it	Not	7	(will) surely occur.
وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالِ سَيْراً							
the mountains	And will move away,	9	(with violent) shake	the heaven	will shake		
فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ							
to the deniers,	that Day,	Then woe,	10	(with an awful) movement			
يَلْعَبُونَ فِي حَوْضٍ مُعْتَبَرٍ							
12	are playing.	(vain) discourse	in	[they]	Who	11	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,
2. By the written Book
3. In parchment unrolled,
4. By the frequented House
5. By the roof raised high
6. By the sea filled
7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.
8. For it there is no preventer.
9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake
10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement
11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,
12. Who are amusing themselves in (vain) discourses.

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), `This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.`

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), `Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.`

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join with them their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech nor sin.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ﴿١٣﴾	13	(with) a thrust.	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(in)to	they will be thrust	(The) Day
هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾	14	deny.	[of it]	you used (to)	which	(is) the Fire	`This
أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾	15	Burn in it	see?	(do) not	you	or	Then is this magic,
فَأَصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا	16	Only	for you.	(it is) same	be patient,	(do) not	or then be patient
بُحْرُونَ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾	16	Indeed,	do.`	you used (to)	(for) what	you are being recompensed	
الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾	17	in what	Enjoying	and pleasure,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous
ءَأَنَّهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَّهَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ	18	(from the) punishment	their Lord	and protected them	their Lord,	has given them	
الْبَحِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾	18	you used (to)	for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	`Eat	(of) Hellfire.
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾	19	and We will marry them	lined up,	thrones	on	Reclining	do.`
بُحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾	20	and followed them	believed	And those who	with large eyes.	to fair ones	
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ بِإِيمَانٍ ﴿٢١﴾	21	and not	their offspring	with them	We will join	in faith,	their offspring
أَلَنَنْهَاهُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	Every	thing.	(in) any	their deeds	of	We will deprive them
أَمْرِي بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾	23	And We will provide them	(is) pledged.	he earned	for what	person	
يُنَزَّلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾	24	They will pass to one another	they desire.	from what	and meat	with fruit	
فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَعْنٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْسِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾	25	Therein	ill speech	no	a cup,	therein	

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, 'Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful.

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, 'A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time.'

31. Say, 'Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait.'

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, 'He has made it up.' Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَانِهِمْ تِلْكَ	And will circulate	among them	boys	as if they (were)	for them,	pearls
﴿٢٥﴾ مَكُونٌ وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	well-protected.	24	And will approach	some of them	to	others
﴿٢٦﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا	25	They will say,	'Indeed, we	[we] were	among	our families
﴿٢٧﴾ مُشْفِقِينَ فَمَنْ أَلَّاهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا	fearful,	26	But Allah conferred favor	upon us,	and protected us	
﴿٢٨﴾ عَذَابِ السَّمُورِ إِنَّا كُنَّا	(from the) punishment	27	(of) the Scorching Fire.	Indeed, we	[we] used (to)	
﴿٢٩﴾ مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ	before		call Him.	Indeed, He	the Most Merciful.	
﴿٣٠﴾ فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ	28	Therefore remind,	for not	you	(of) your Lord	
﴿٣١﴾ يَكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ	a soothsayer,	and not	a madman.	29	Or	do they say,
﴿٣٢﴾ نَتَرْتَبُصُّ بِهِ رَبِّبَ الْمُنُونِ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي	we wait	for him	a misfortune of time.'	30	Say,	'Wait,
﴿٣٣﴾ مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ	among	those who wait.'	with you,	31	Or	command them
﴿٣٤﴾ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاعُونَ أَمْ	or	they	(are) a people	32	Or	transgressing?
﴿٣٥﴾ يَقُولُونَ نَقُولُهُمْ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	(do) they say,	'He has made it up'	Nay,	33	they believe.	not
﴿٣٦﴾ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ	Then let them bring	a statement	like it,		if	they
﴿٣٧﴾ أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ	Or	were they created	of	nothing,	or	(are) they
﴿٣٨﴾ الْخَالِقُونَ أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	the creators?	35	Or	(did) they create	the heavens	and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to Heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah. Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, 'It is merely clouds heaped up.'

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنٌ	٣٦	Or	they are certain.	not	Nay,
(are the) treasures	with them	36				
رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيِّرُونَ	أَمْ هُمْ	٣٧	Or	the controllers?	(are) they	or (of) your Lord
for them		37				
سَاءَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ	فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ	٣٨	Or	they listen	(is) a stairway,	
an authority	their listener,					
مُبِينٍ أَمْ لَهُ	الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ	٣٩	Or	for Him	clear.	
(are) sons?	while for you					
أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا فَهُمْ	٤٠	Or	(do) you ask from them		
a debt	from so they					
مُثْقَلُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ	٤١	Or	(are) overburdened.		
so they	(is) the unseen,					
يَكْتُبُونَ	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ	٤٢	Or	write (it) down?		
But those who	a plot?					
كَفَرُوا هُمْ	الْمَكِيدُونَ	٤٣	Or	(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,
a god	for them					
غَيْرِ اللَّهِ	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	٤٤	Or	Allah.	other than	
they associate (with Him).	from what (to) Allah					
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	كِسْفًا	٤٥	Or	they were to see	And if	
falling,	the sky					
يَقُولُوا	سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ	٤٦	Or	'Clouds they will say,		
they meet	until					
يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِي فِيهِ	٤٧	Or	they will faint.	in it	which their Day
not	(The) Day					
يُعْنِي عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدَهُمْ	٤٨	Or	to them	will avail	
will be helped.	they and not					
وَإِنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	٤٩	Or	for those who	And indeed,	
that,	before (is) a punishment					
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	٥٠	Or	know.	(do) not	most of them but
for (the) Command	So be patient,					

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,
2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,
3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.
4. It is not but a revelation revealed,
5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.
6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),
7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.
8. Then he approached and came down,
9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.
10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.
11. The heart did not lie what it saw.
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?
13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,
14. Near

رَبِّكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in Our Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise
رَبِّكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ	وَمِنَ	٤٨
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	And of	48
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَأَدْبَرَ	النُّجُومِ	٤٩
the night,	glorify Him ,	and after	the stars.	49
سورة النجم				
Surah An-Najm				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ	مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ	وَمَا غَوَىٰ	عَنِ أَهْوَىٰ	
By the star	when it goes down,	And not	has he erred,	and not
١	٢	٣	٤	٥
1	2	3	4	5
٦	٧	٨	٩	١٠
6	7	8	9	10
١١	١٢	١٣	١٤	١٥
11	12	13	14	15

- the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,
15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.
16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,
17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.
18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.
19. So have you considered the *Lat* and the *Uzza*,
20. And *Manat*, the third, the other one?
21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?
22. This, then, is a division unfair.
23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.
24. Or will man have what he wishes?
25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).
26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.
27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةَ	الْمُنْهَى	عِنْدَهَا	جَنَّةُ
(the) Lote Tree	(of) the utmost boundary,	Near it	(is the) Garden
الْمَأْوَى	إِذْ يَغْشَى	السِّدْرَةَ	مَا يَغْشَى
(of) Abode.	When	the Lote Tree	covers,
مَا	زَاعَ	الْبَصْرُ	وَمَا طَعَى
Not	swerved	the sight	and not
لَقَدْ رَأَى	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِ	رَبِّهِ
Certainly	of	(the) Signs	(of) his Lord
أَفْرَأَيْتُمْ	الَّتِ	وَالْعُزَّى	وَمَنْوَةَ
So have you seen	the <i>Lat</i>	and the <i>Uzza</i> ,	And <i>Manat</i>
الْأُخْرَى	الْكُمُ	الدَّكْرُ	وَلَهُ
the other?	Is for you	the male	and for Him
تِلْكَ	إِذَا	فِسْمَةٌ	ضِيْرَى
This,	then,	(is) a division	unfair.
إِلَّا	أَسْمَاءُ	سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا	أَنْتُمْ
(are) except	names	you have named them,	you
أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ
has Allah sent down	for it	any	authority.
الظَّنَّ	وَمَا	تَهْوَى	الْأَنْفُسُ
assumption	and what	desire	the(ir) souls.
مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	الْهُدَى	أَمْ
from	their Lord	the guidance.	Or
تُعْنَى	فَلِلَّهِ	الْآخِرَةُ	وَالْأُولَى
he wishes?	But for Allah	(is) the last	and the first.
وَكَمْ	مِنْ	مَلَائِكَةٍ	فِي
And how many	of	(the) Angels	in
شَفَعَتِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	مِنْ
their intercession	anything	except	after
لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَرْضَى	إِنَّ
for whom	He wills	and approves.	Indeed,

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	لَيَسْمُونَ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	تَسْمِيَةَ	الْأُنثَى
(of) female,	name(s)	the Angels	surely they name	in the Hereafter,	believe
﴿٧﴾	وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ	مِنْ عِلْمٍ	إِنْ		
27	And not	for them	about it	any	knowledge.
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ	لَا يُعْنِي		
they follow	but	assumption.	And indeed,	the assumption	(does) not avail
مَنْ	أَلْحَقَّ شَيْئًا	﴿٨﴾	فَاعْرِضْ	عَنْ مَنْ	
against	the truth	28	So turn away	from	(him) who
تَوَلَّى	عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا	وَلَمْ يُرِدْ	إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ		
turns away	from	Our Reminder	and not	he desires	except the life
الدُّنْيَا	﴿٩﴾	ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ	مَنْ الْعِلْمِ	إِنَّ	
(of) the world.	29	That	(is) their sum	of	knowledge.
رَبِّكَ	هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ		
your Lord	(is) He (Who)	knows best	(he) who	strays	from His Path,
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ اهْتَدَى	﴿١٠﴾	وَلِلَّهِ	مَا
and He	knows best	(he) who	is guided.	And for Allah	(is) whatever
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	لِيَجْزِيَ		
(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth	that He may recompense
الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَوْا بِمَا	عَمَلُوا	وَجَزَى	الَّذِينَ	
those who	do evil	with what	they have done	and recompense	those who
أَحْسَنُوا	بِالْحَسَنَى	﴿١١﴾	الَّذِينَ	يَجْتَنِبُونَ	كَبِيرَ
do good	with the best.	31	Those who	avoid	great
وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	إِلَّا	الَّتِي	أَلَمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبِّكَ
and the immoralities	except	the small faults;	indeed,	your Lord	(is) vast
الْمَغْفِرَةَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ	إِذَا	أَنْشَأَكُمْ
(in) forgiveness.	He	(is) most knowing about you	when	He produced you	from
الْأَرْضِ	وَإِذَا	أَنْتُمْ	أَجِنَّةٌ	فِي	بُطُونِ
the earth	and when	you were	fetuses	in	(the) wombs
فَلَا	تُزَكُّوْا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ
So (do) not	ascribe purity	(to) yourselves.	He	knows best	(he) who
					fears.

33. Did you see the one who turned away
 34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?
 35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?
 36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,
 37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?
 38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,
 39. And that man will have nothing but what he strives for,
 40. And that his striving will soon be seen
 41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense
 42. And that to your Lord is the final goal
 43. And that it is He Who makes (one) laugh and weep
 44. And that it is He Who causes death and gives life
 45. And that He created the pairs, the male and the female
 46. From a drop when it is emitted 47. And that upon Him is the bringing forth the second time
 48. And that it is He Who enriches and suffices
 49. And that it is He Who is the Lord of the Sirius
 50. And that He destroyed the first (people of) Aad
 51. And Thamud, so He did not spare,
 52. And the people of Nuh

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى	وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا	﴿٣٣﴾	تَوَلَّى	الَّذِي	أَفَرَأَيْتَ	﴿٣٢﴾
a little,	And gave	33	turned away	the one who	Did you see	32
وَأَكْدَى	أَعِنْدَهُ	﴿٣٤﴾	عِلْمُهُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَهُوَ	
so he	(of) the unseen,	(the) knowledge	Is with him	34	and withheld?	
يَرَىٰ	أَمْ	﴿٣٥﴾	لَمْ	يُنَبَّأَ	بِمَا	فِي
(was) in	with what	he was informed	not	Or	35	sees?
صُحُفِ	مُوسَىٰ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ	الَّذِي	وَفَّىٰ	﴿٣٧﴾
37	fulfilled?	who	And Ibrahim,	36	(of) Musa,	(the) Scriptures
أَلَا	نِزْرٌ	﴿٣٨﴾	وَزِرَةٌ	وَزَرَ	أُخْرَىٰ	﴿٣٨﴾
38	(of) another,	(the) burden	a bearer of burdens	will bear	That not	
وَأَنَّ	لَيْسَ	﴿٣٩﴾	لِلْإِنْسَانِ	إِلَّا	مَا	سَعَىٰ
39	he strives (for),	what	except	for man	is not	And that
وَأَنَّ	سَعِيَهُ	﴿٤٠﴾	سَوْفَ	يُرَىٰ	ثُمَّ	يُجْزَاهُ
he will be recompensed for it	Then	40	be seen	will soon	his striving	And that
الْجَزَاءِ	الْأَوْفَىٰ	﴿٤١﴾	وَأَنَّ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	الْمُنْهَىٰ
(is) the final goal	your Lord	to	And that	41	the fullest	the recompense
وَأَنَّهُ	﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	أَضْحَكَ	وَأَبَكَ	﴿٤٣﴾	
43	and makes (one) weep	makes (one) laugh	[He]	And that He	42	
وَأَنَّهُ	﴿٤٤﴾	هُوَ	أَمَاتَ	وَأَحْيَا	﴿٤٥﴾	وَأَنَّهُ
created	And that He	44	and gives life	causes death	[He]	And that He
الزَّوْجَيْنِ	الذَّكَرِ	﴿٤٦﴾	وَالْأُنثَىٰ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	إِذَا
when	a drop	From	45	and the female	the male	the pairs,
ثُمَّ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَأَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُخْرَىٰ	﴿٤٧﴾
47	another,	(is) bringing forth	upon Him	And that	46	it is emitted
وَأَنَّهُ	﴿٤٨﴾	هُوَ	أَغْنَىٰ	وَأَقْنَىٰ	﴿٤٩﴾	هُوَ
[He]	And that He	48	and suffices	enriches	[He]	And that He
رَبِّ	الشَّعْرَىٰ	﴿٤٩﴾	وَأَنَّهُ	أَهْلَكَ	عَادًا	الْأُولَىٰ
the first,	Aad	destroyed	And that He	49	(of) the Sirius	(is the) Lord
وَأَنَّهُ	﴿٥٠﴾	هُوَ	أَبْقَىٰ	فَمَا	وَتَمُودًا	﴿٥١﴾
(of) Nuh	And (the) people	51	He spared,	so not	And Thamud,	50

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favours of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep?

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

مِن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْعَى ﴿٥٣﴾					
52	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they	before.
وَالْمُؤَنَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى ﴿٥٤﴾ فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى					
covered.	what	So covered them	53	He overthrew	And the overturned cities
فَيَا أَيُّهَا آيَاتُ رَبِّكَ تَسْمَارَى ﴿٥٥﴾					
55	will you doubt?	(of) your Lord,	the Favours	Then which (of)	54
هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِيرِ الْأُولَى ﴿٥٦﴾ أَرَفَتْ					
Has approached	56	the former.	the warners	from	(is) a warner, This
الْآزِفَةَ ﴿٥٧﴾ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ					
any remover.	Allah	besides	for it	Not is	57 the Approaching Day.
أَفَمِنَ هَذَا حَدِيثٍ تَعَجِبُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتَضْحَكُونَ					
And you laugh	59	you wonder?	statement	this	Then of 58
وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ					
amuse (yourselves)?	While you	60	weep?	and (do) not	
فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦١﴾					
62	and worship (Him).	to Allah	So prostrate	61	
سورة القمر					
Surah Al-Qamar					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
أَقْرَبَتْ السَّاعَةُ وَأَنْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ وَإِن					
And if	1	the moon.	and has split	the Hour	Has come near
يَرَوْنَ آيَةً يُعْرَضُونَ وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾					
2	continuing.	Magic	and say,	they turn away	a Sign, they see
وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ					
matter	but (for) every	their desires,	and followed	And they denied	
مُسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٣﴾ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُم مِّنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ					
the information	of	has come to them	And certainly	3	(will be a) settlement.
مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾ حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ فَمَا تُعِنُّ					
will avail	but not	perfect,	Wisdom	4	(is) deterrence, wherein

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, `(This is) a continuing magic.`

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, `This is a difficult Day.`

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, `A madman,` and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, `I am on overpowered, so help (me).`

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

النذُرُ	٥	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُ	الدَّاعِ
the warnings.	5	So turn away	from them.	(The) Day,	will call	the caller
إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ	٦	خُشَعًا	أَبْصُرُهُمْ	يَخْرُجُونَ		
to	6	(Will be) humbled	their eyes	they will come forth		
مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ	٧	جَرَادٌ	مُنَشِّرٌ	مُهَاطِعِينَ		
from	7	locusts	spreading,	Racing ahead		
إِلَىٰ الدَّاعِ		يَقُولُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَذَا	يَوْمٌ	عَسِرٌ
toward		Will say	the disbelievers,	This	(is) a Day	difficult.
وَقَالُوا	٨	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمَ	نُوحٍ	فَكَذَّبُوا
and said,	8	Denied	before them	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	and they denied
وَقَالَ	٩	وَأَزْدَجِرٌ	فَدَعَا	رَبَّهُ	أَنِي	
and he was repelled.	9	A madman,	So he called	I am	his Lord,	
مَغْلُوبٌ	١٠	فَانصِرْ	فَفَنَحْنَا	أَبْوَابَ	السَّمَاءِ	
one overpowered,	10	so help.	So We opened	(the) gates	(of) heaven	
بِمَاءٍ	١١	مُنْهَمِرٍ	وَفَجَّرْنَا	الْأَرْضَ	عُيُونًا	
with water	11	pouring down	And We caused to burst	the earth	(with) springs,	
فَالْتَقَىٰ	١٢	عَلَىٰ	أَمْرٍ	قَدْ	قَدَّرَ	
so met	12	for	a matter	already	predestined.	
وَحَمَلْنَاهُ	١٣	عَلَىٰ	ذَاتِ	الْوَجِ	وَدُسْرٍ	تَجْرِي
And We carried him	13	on	(ark) made of planks	and nails,	Sailing	
بِأَعْيُنِنَا	١٤	جَزَاءً	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	كُفِرَ	وَلَقَدْ
before Our eyes,	14	a reward	for (he) who	was	denied.	And certainly
تَرَكْنَاهَا	١٥	ءَايَةً	فَهَلْ	مِنَ	مُدْكِرٍ	
We left it	15	(as) a Sign,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	
فَكَيْفَ	١٦	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذْرِي	وَلَقَدْ	
So how	16	was	My punishment	and My warnings?	And certainly	
يَسِّرْنَا		الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنَ	
We have made easy		the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	
مُدْكِرٍ	١٧	كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	
who will receive admonition?	17	Denied	Aad;	so how	was	

- My punishment and My warnings?
19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,
20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.
21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?
22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?
23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings
24. And said, 'Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.
25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar.'
26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.
27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.
28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).
29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).
30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.
31. Indeed, We sent

عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرٍ ۝۱۸ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ					
upon them	[We] sent	Indeed, We	18	and My warnings?	My punishment
رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ۝۱۹					
19	continuous,	(of) misfortune	a day	on	furious a wind
تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ۝۲۰					
20	uprooted.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they (were)	men Plucking out
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرٍ ۝۲۱ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly,	21	and My warnings?	My punishment	was	So how
يَسِّرْنَا لِلذِّكْرِ ۝۲۲ الْقُرْآنَ فَهَلْ مِنْ					
any	so is (there)	for remembrance,	the Quran	We have made easy	
مَذْكُرٍ ۝۲۳ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ۝۲۴					
23	the warnings	Thamud	Denied	22	who will receive admonition?
فَقَالُوا أَأَبْشَرُ مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ ۝۲۵					
(that) we should follow him?	one,	among us	'Is (it) a human being	And said,	
إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَلٍ وَسُعُرٍ ۝۲۶ أَهْلَقِي					
Has been sent	24	and madness.	error	(will be) surely in	then Indeed, we
الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ ۝۲۷					
(is) a liar	he	Nay,	among us?	from	to him the Reminder
أَشْرُ ۝۲۸ سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَدَا مَنْ الْكَذَّابُ ۝۲۹					
(is) the liar,	who	tomorrow	They will know	25	insolent.'
الْأَشْرُ ۝۳۰ إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوهَا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً ۝۳۱					
(as) a trial	the she-camel	(are) sending	Indeed, We	26	the insolent one.
لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ۝۳۲ وَنَبِّئْهُمْ أَنَّ					
that	And inform them	27	and be patient.	so watch them	for them,
الْمَاءَ قِسْمًا بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شَرْبٍ مُّحْتَضِرٌ ۝۳۳					
28	attended.	drink	each	between them,	(is) to be shared the water
فَادَاؤُا صَاحِبِهِمْ فَعَاطَىٰ فَعَقَّرَ ۝۳۴ فَكَيْفَ					
So how	29	and hamstrung.	and he took	their companion	But they called
كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنَذِيرٍ ۝۳۵ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا					
[We] sent	Indeed, We	30	and My warnings.	My punishment	was

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, We saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from Us. Thus We reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of Our seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so We blinded their eyes (saying), `So taste My punishment and My warnings.`

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste My punishment and My warnings.

40. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَجِدَةً	فَكَانُوا	كَهَشِيمٍ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْتَظِرِ	﴿٣١﴾	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُذَكِّرٍ	﴿٣٢﴾
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	لُوطٍ	بِالنَّذْرِ	﴿٣٣﴾
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	إِلَّا	ءَالَ	لُوطٍ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,
بِسَحْرِ	﴿٣٤﴾	نِعْمَةٍ	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا
by dawn	34	(As) a favor	from	Us.
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَنْذَرَهُمْ
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	he warned them
فَتَمَارَوْا	بِالنَّذْرِ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوهُ
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him
ضَيْفِهِ	فَطَمَسْنَا	أَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذُوقُوا	عَذَابِي
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	So taste	and My warnings.`
﴿٣٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ	صَبَّحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ
37	And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment
﴿٣٨﴾	فَذُوقُوا	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِرٍ	﴿٣٩﴾
38	So taste	My punishment	and My warnings.	39
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُذَكِّرٍ	﴿٤٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَ	ءَالَ
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	النَّذْرَ	﴿٤١﴾	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	Our Signs,
فَأَخَذْنَا	أَخَذَ	عَزِيزٍ	مُقْتَدِرٍ	﴿٤٢﴾
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

أَكْفَارَكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِنَ	أُولَئِكَ	أَمْ	لَكُمْ
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you

44. Or do they say, 'We are an assembly helping (each other)?'

بَرَاءَةٌ	فِي	الزَّبْرِ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	نَحْنُ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	Or	(do) they say,	'We

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

جَمِيعٌ	مُنْصِرٌ	سَيُهْرَمُ
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?	Soon will be defeated

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

الْجَمْعُ	وَيُؤَلِّقُونَ	الدَّبْرَ	بَلِ	السَّاعَةِ
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	Nay,	the Hour
مَوَعِدُهُمْ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	أَدْهَى	وَأَمْرٌ	
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	and more bitter.	46

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

إِنَّ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	وَسُعْرٍ	يَوْمَ
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	(The) Day

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), 'Taste the touch of Hell.'

يُسْجَبُونَ	فِي	النَّارِ	عَلَى	وُجُوهِهِمْ	ذُوقُوا	مَسَّ
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	'Taste	(the) touch
سَفَرٌ	إِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَاهُ	بِقَدْرِ	
(of) Hell.	Indeed, [We]	every	thing	We created it	by a measure.	48

49. Indeed, We created everything according to a measure.

وَمَا	أَمْرُنَا	إِلَّا	وَحِدَةٌ	كَلِمَةٍ
And not	(is) Our Command	but	one,	like the twinkling

50. And Our Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

بِالْبَصْرِ	وَلَقَدْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ
(of) the eye.	And certainly	We destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)

51. And certainly We destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

مِنَ	مَذْكُرٍ	وَكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
any	who will receive admonition?	And every	thing

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

فَعَلُوهُ	فِي	الزَّبْرِ	وَكُلِّ	صَغِيرٍ
(is) in	they did	the written records.	And every	small

53. And everything small and big is written down.

وَكَبِيرٍ	مُسْتَطَرٌّ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
and big	(is) written down.	Indeed,	the righteous

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَنَهْرٍ	فِي	مَقْعَدٍ
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	In	a seat

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

صِدْقٍ	عِنْدَ	مَلِكٍ	مُقْنَدِرٍ
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!
2. He taught the Quran.
3. He created man.
4. He taught him speech.
5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,
6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.
7. And the heaven, He has raised it, and He has set up the balance,
8. That you may not transgress the balance.
9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.
10. And the earth, He laid it for the creatures,
11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),
12. And grain having husk and scented plants.
13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
14. He created man from clay like that of pottery.
15. And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.
16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

سورة الرحمن					
Surah Ar-Rahman					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْآنَ	خَلَقَ		
He created	2	the Quran.	He taught	1	The Most Gracious
الْإِنْسَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	الْبَيَانَ	الشَّمْسُ		
The sun	4	[the] speech.	He taught him	3	[the] man.
والْقَمَرَ	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالنَّجْمِ	وَالشَّجَرِ		
and the moon	5	by (precise) calculation,	and the trees		
يَسْجُدَانِ	وَالسَّمَاءِ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ		
and He has set up	He raised it	And the heaven,	6	both prostrate.	
الْمِيزَانَ	أَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي	الْمِيزَانِ	
the balance.	in	you may transgress	That not	7	the balance,
وَأَقِيمُوا	الْوَزْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تُخْسِرُوا	
make deficient	and (do) not	in justice	the weight	And establish	8
الْمِيزَانَ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْأَنْعَامِ		
10	for the creatures,	He laid it	And the earth,	9	the balance.
فِيهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَالنَّخْلُ	ذَاتُ	الْأَكْمَامِ	وَالْحَبُّ
And the grain	11	sheaths,	having	and date-palms	(is) fruit
ذُو	العَصْفِ	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	فِي أَيِّ	ءالآءِ	
(of the) favors	So which	12	and scented plants.	husk	having
رَبِّكُمَا	تَكْذِبَانِ	خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	
from	the man	He created	13	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
صَلْصَلٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَانَّ	مِنْ	
from	the jinn	And He created	14	like the pottery.	clay
مَارِجٍ	مِنْ	نَارٍ	فِي أَيِّ	ءالآءِ	
(of the) favors	So which	15	fire.	of	a smokeless flame
رَبِّكُمَا	تَكْذِبَانِ	رَبُّ	الشَّرْقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ	
and Lord	(of) the two Easts	Lord	16	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

- of the two Wests.
18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
19. He released the two seas, meeting together.
20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.
21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.
23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
24. And to Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.
25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.
27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.
28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.
30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
31. Soon We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!
32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

المَغْرِبَيْنِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	١٧	will you both deny? (of) your Lord (of the) favors So which 17 (of) the two Wests.	
مَرَجٍ	يَلْتَقِيَانِ	بَيْنَهُمَا	١٩	١٨	Between both of them 19 meeting. the two seas, He released 18		
بَرْزُخٌ	لَا	يَعْتَدِيَانِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	٢٠	(of the) favors So which 20 they transgress. not (is) a barrier,	
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّوْلُؤُ	٢١	the pearl from both of them Come forth 21 will you both deny? (of) your Lord	
وَالْمَرْجَاتِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢٢	will you both deny? (of) your Lord (of the) favors So which 22 and the coral.	
وَلَهُ	الْجَوَارِ	الْمُتَشَاتَاتِ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	كَالْأَجْلَامِ	٢٣	like mountains. the sea in elevated (are) the ships And for Him 23
فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	كُلُّ	٢٤	Everyone 25 will you both deny? (of) your Lord (of the) favors So which 24	
مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَإِنَّ	وَيَبْقَى	وَجْهَهُ	رَبِّكَ	٢٦	(of) your Lord, (the) Face But will remain 26 (will) perish. (is) on it who
ذُو	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	٢٧	(of) your Lord (of the) favors So which 27 and Honor. (of) Majesty (the) Owner
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَسْأَلُهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	٢٨	the heavens (is) in whoever Asks Him 28 will you both deny?	
وَالْأَرْضِ	كُلِّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِي	شَأْنٍ	٢٩	29 a matter. (is) in He day Every and the earth.
فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	سَنَفْرُغُ	٣٠	Soon We will attend 30 will you both deny? (of) your Lord (of the) favors So which	
لَكُمْ	أَيُّهُ	الْقَتْلَانِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	٣١	(of) your Lord (of the) favors So which 31 two classes! O you to you,
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَمَعَشَرِ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنْ	٣٢	If and the men! (of) the jinn O assembly 32 will you both deny?	
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَعْبُرُوا	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	٣٣	(of) the heavens (the) regions [of] pass beyond to you are able

and the earth, then pass.
You cannot pass except
by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and
smoke will be sent against
both of you, and you will
not be able to defend
yourselves.

36. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is
split, and it becomes rose-
colored like murky oil,

38. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day
neither man nor jinn will
be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be
known by their marks,
and they will be seized by
their forelocks and their
feet.

42. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which
the criminals deny.

44. They will go around
between it and scalding
water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears
the standing (for account)
before his Lord are two
gardens.

47. So which of the favors
of your Lord

وَالْأَرْضِ فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا نَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ					
by authority.	except	you (can) pass	Not	then pass.	and the earth,
﴿٣٤﴾	تُكذِّبَانِ	رَبِّكُمَا	ءِ الْآءِ	فِي أَيِّ	﴿٣٣﴾
34	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	33
يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا تَنْصِرَانِ					
and not	and smoke,	fire	of	a flame	against both of you
Will be sent					
﴿٣٥﴾	تَنْصِرَانِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	35	you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	
فَإِذَا أَنْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ تُكذِّبَانِ					
and it becomes	the heaven,	is split	Then when	36	will you both deny?
وَرَدَّةٌ كَالَّذِي هَانَ كَالَّذِي هَانَ فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا					
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	37	like murky oil.	rose-colored
تُكذِّبَانِ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ					
about	will be asked	not	Then on that Day	38	will you both deny?
ذُنُوبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ					
(of the) favors	So which	39	any jinn.	and not	any man
his sin					
رَبِّكُمَا تُكذِّبَانِ يَعْرِفُ الْمَجْرِمُونَ					
the criminals	Will be known	40	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
بِسِيمَتِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ فِي أَيِّ					
So which	41	and the feet.	by the forelocks	and will be seized	by their marks
ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكذِّبَانِ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ					
(is) Hell	This	42	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
الَّتِي يُكذِّبُ بِهَا الْمَجْرِمُونَ يُطَوَّفُونَ					
They will go around	43	the criminals.	[of it]	deny	which
بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ءَانِ فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ					
(of the) favors	So which	44	heated.	scalding water,	and between
between it					
رَبِّكُمَا تُكذِّبَانِ وَلَمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ					
(the) standing	fears	But for (him) who	45	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ فِي أَيِّ ءِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا					
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	46	(are) two gardens.	(before) his Lord

- will you both (jinn and men) deny?
48. Having (spreading) branches.
49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.
51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.
53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.
55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.
57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
58. As if they were rubies and coral.
59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?
61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.
63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

تُكذِّبَانِ	ذَوَاتَا	أَفْنَانٍ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ
(of the) favors	Having	48	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	فِيهِمَا	عَيْنَانِ	تَجْرِيَانِ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	49	In both of them	flowing.
فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٥١
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	50
فِيهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَكَهْمَةٍ	زَوْجَانِ
In both of them	[of]	(are) every	fruits	(in) pairs.
ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	مُتَّكِئِينَ	عَلَى
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Reclining	on
فُرُشٍ	بَطَائِنُهَا	مِنْ	إِسْتَرْبِقٍ	وَجَنَى
couches.	(whose) inner linings	(are) of	brocade,	and (the) fruit
دَانِ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ
(is) near.	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
فِيهِنَّ	فَقَصِرَتْ	الطَّرْفِ	لَمْ	يَطْمِئِنَّ
In them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	not	has touched them	55
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فِي أَيِّ
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوتِ	وَالْمَرْجَانِ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	57	As if they were	and coral.
فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٥٩
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	58
هَلْ	جَزَاءُ	الْإِحْسَنِ	إِلَّا	الْإِحْسَنُ
Is	(the) reward	for the good	but	good?
ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	وَمِنْ	دُونِهِمَا
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Besides these two	61
جَنَّاتٍ	فِي أَيِّ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ
(are) two gardens.	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

رَبِّكُمَا	ءِ الْآءِ	فِيَّيْ	٦٤	مُدَّهَامَتَانِ	٦٢
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	64	Dark green.	63
نَضَّاخَتَانِ	عَيْنَانِ	فِيهِمَا	٦٥	تُكذِّبَانِ	
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	65	will you both deny?	
٦٧	تُكذِّبَانِ	رَبِّكُمَا	ءِ الْآءِ	فِيَّيْ	٦٦
67	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	66
فِيَّيْ	٦٨	وَرُومَانٌ	وَنَخْلٌ	فَنَكْمَةٌ	فِيهِمَا
So which	68	and pomegranates.	and date-palms	(are) fruits	In both of them
ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٦٩	فِيهِنَّ	خَيْرَاتٌ
(are) good	In them	69	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
حِسَانٌ	٧٠	فِيَّيْ	ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	70	and beautiful ones.
٧١	حُورٌ	مَقْصُورَاتٌ	فِي	الْحِيَامِ	فِيَّيْ
So which	72	the pavilions.	in	restrained	Fair ones
ءِ الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٧٣	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْنَهُنَّ
has touched them	Not	73	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌ	فِيَّيْ	ءِ الْآءِ
(of the) favors	So which	74	any jinn.	and not	before them
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٧٥	مُسْتَكِينٍ	عَلَى	رَقَرٍ
cushions	on	Reclining	75	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
حُضْرٍ	وَعَبَقَرِيٍّ	حِسَانٍ	٧٦	فِيَّيْ	ءِ الْآءِ
(of the) favors	So which	76	beautiful.	and carpets	green,
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكذِّبَانِ	٧٧	نَبْرَكَ	أَسْمُ	
(the) name	Blessed is	77	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
رَبِّكَ	ذِي	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	٧٨	
78	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	Owner	(of) your Lord,	
سورة الواقعة					
Surah Al-Waqia					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ	لَيْسَ لَهَا لَوْعِينَا	كَاذِبَةٌ	١	the Event,	occurs	When
a denial	at its occurrence	Not	1			
خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ	رَجًّا	٢	raising up,	Bringing down,	2
the earth	will be shaken	When	3			
وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	٤	(with a) shaking,		
(with awful) crumbling,	the mountains	And will be crumbled	4			
فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُتَّبَثًا	وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً	فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	٥	dispersing.	dust particles	So they become
And you will become	6	6	5			
أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	٧	three.		kinds
what	(of) the right,	Then (the) companions	7			
أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	٨	(of) the right?	(are the) companions	
what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	8			
أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	٩	(of) the left?	(are the) companions	
(are) the foremost,	And the foremost	9	9			
أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ	أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	١٠	(are) the nearest ones.	Those	10
(of) Pleasure,	Gardens	In	11			
ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ الْأُولَى	وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ	ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ الْأُولَى	١٢	of	A company	12
of	And a few	13	12			
الْآخِرِينَ	عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ	مُتَّكِنِينَ	١٤	the former people,	of	
Reclining,	15	decorated,	thrones	On	14	the later people,
عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِيبِينَ	يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ	عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِيبِينَ	١٦	facing each other.	on them	
immortal,	boys	among them	Will circulate	16		
بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ	وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ	بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ	١٧	With vessels	17	
18	a flowing stream,	from	and a cup	and jugs		
لَا يَصْذَعُونَ	عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْفَوْنَ	لَا يَصْذَعُونَ	١٩	they will get headache	Not	
19	they will get intoxicated	and not	therefrom	they will get headache	Not	
وَفَكَهَةٍ	مِمَّا يَخْتَارُونَ	وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَخْتَارُونَ	٢٠	they select,	of what	And fruits
of what	(of) fowls	And (the) flesh	20			
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَحُورٍ عِينٌ	كَأَمْثَلِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ	٢٢	(with) large eyes,	And fair ones	21
pearls	Like	22	21			they desire.

- well-protected,
24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.
25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,
26. Only a saying, 'Peace, Peace.'
27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,
29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),
30. And extended shade,
31. And water poured forth,
32. And abundant fruit,
33. Neither limited nor forbidden,
34. And on raised couches.
35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,
36. And We have made them virgins,
37. Devoted, equals in age.
38. For the companions of the right.
39. A company of the former people,
40. And a company of the later people.
41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
42. In scorching fire

يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	جَزَاءُ	﴿٢٣﴾	الْمَكُونُونَ
do.	they used (to)	for what	A reward	23	well-protected,
وَلَا	لَغْوًا	فِيهَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	لَا	﴿٢٤﴾
and not	vain talk	therein	they will hear	Not	24
سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا	قِيلًا	إِلَّا	﴿٢٥﴾	تَأْتِيمًا
Peace.	'Peace,	a saying,	Except	25	sinful (speech),
أَصْحَابُ	مَا	الْيَمِينِ	وَأَصْحَابُ	﴿٢٦﴾	
(are the) companions	what	(of) the right,	And (the) companions	26	
تَخْضُودٍ	سِدْرٍ	فِي	﴿٢٧﴾	الْيَمِينِ	
thornless,	lote trees	Among	27	(of) the right?	
وِظَلٍ	﴿٢٨﴾	مَنْضُودٍ	وَطَلْحٍ	﴿٢٨﴾	
And shade	29	layered,	And banana trees	28	
﴿٣١﴾	مَسْكُوبٍ	وَمَاءٍ	﴿٣٠﴾	مَمْدُودٍ	
31	poured forth,	And water	30	extended,	
وَلَا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	لَا	﴿٣٢﴾	كَثِيرَةٍ	وَفِكَهَةٍ
and not	limited	Not	32	abundant,	And fruit
﴿٣٤﴾	مَرْفُوعَةٍ	وَفُرُشٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	مَنْعُوعَةٍ	
34	raised.	And (on) couches	33	forbidden,	
﴿٣٥﴾	إِنشَاءً	أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ	﴿٣٥﴾	إِنَّا	
35	(into) a creation,	[We] have produced them		Indeed, We	
أَتْرَابًا	عُرْبًا	﴿٣٦﴾	أَبْكَارًا	فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ	
equals in age.	Devoted,	36	virgins,	And We have made them	
ثَلَاثَةٌ	﴿٣٨﴾	الْيَمِينِ	لِأَصْحَابِ	﴿٣٧﴾	
A company	38	(of) the right,	For (the) companions	37	
مِنْ	وَتِلْكَ	﴿٣٩﴾	الْأَوَّلِينَ	مِنْ	
of	And a company	39	the former people,	of	
مَا	الْشِّمَالِ	وَأَصْحَابِ	﴿٤٠﴾	الْآخِرِينَ	
what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	40	the later people.	
سَمُورٍ	فِي	﴿٤١﴾	الْشِّمَالِ	أَصْحَابِ	
scorching fire	In	41	(of) the left?	(are the) companions	

and scalding water,	وَحَمِيمٍ	٤٢	وَوَظَلٍ	مِنْ	يَجْمُومٍ
43. And a shade of black smoke,	black smoke,	of	And a shade	42	and scalding water,
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.	لَا	٤٣	وَلَا	كَرِيمٍ	٤٤
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.	44	pleasant.	and not	cool	Not
45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ	ذَلِكَ	مُتْرَفِينَ
45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.	indulging in affluence.	that	before	were	Indeed, they
46. And they used to persist in great sin,	وَكَانُوا	٤٥	يُصِرُّونَ	عَلَى	الْحَنِثِ
46. And they used to persist in great sin,	the sin	in	persisting	And were	45
47. And they used to say, `When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?`	الْعَظِيمِ	٤٦	وَكَانُوا	يَقُولُونَ	أَيُّدَا
47. And they used to say, `When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?`	` When	say,	And they used (to)	46	the great,
48. And also our forefathers?`	مَتَنَا	وَكُنَّا	ثُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَيْنَا
48. And also our forefathers?`	will we	and bones,	dust	and become	we die
49. Say, `Indeed, the former and the later people	لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	٤٧	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوْلُونَ
49. Say, `Indeed, the former and the later people	our forefathers?	And also	47	surely be resurrected?	
50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.`	قُلْ	٤٨	إِنَّ	الْأُولِينَ	وَالْآخِرِينَ
50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.`	49	and the later people	the former	Indeed,	Say,
51. `Then indeed you O those astray! the deniers,	لَمَجْمُوعُونَ	إِلَى	مِيقَاتِ	يَوْمٍ	مَعْلُومٍ
51. `Then indeed you O those astray! the deniers,	well-known.`	(of) a Day	(the) appointment	for	Surely, will be gathered
52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.	ثُمَّ	٥٠	إِنَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَا	الضَّالُّونَ
52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.	the deniers,	O those astray!	indeed you,	Then	50
53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,	لَأَكْلُونَ	٥١	مِنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ
53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,	Zaqqum.	of	(the) tree	from	Will surely eat
54. And drink over it scalding water,	فَالشُّونَ	٥٢	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُونَ	٥٣
54. And drink over it scalding water,	53	the bellies,	with it	Then will fill	52
55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.`	فَشَرِبُونَ	٥٤	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	الْحَمِيمِ
55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.`	54	the scalding water,	[from]	over it	And drink
56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.	فَشَرِبُونَ	٥٥	شُرِبَ	الْحَمِيمِ	هَذَا
56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.	This	55	(of) the thirsty camels.`	(as) drinking	And will drink
57. We created you,	نَرْهَمُ	٥٦	الَّذِينَ	نَعْنُ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
57. We created you,	[We] created you,	We	56	(of) Judgment.	(on the) Day
				(is) their hospitality	

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?

60. We have decreed among you the death and We are not outrun,

61. In that We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are We the One Who grows?

65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), `Indeed we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived.`

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the Ones to send?

70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	نُصَدِّقُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَمُنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	Do you see	what	you emit?
58	ءَأَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
Is it you	who create it	or	(are) We	58
الْمَخْلُقُونَ	نَحْنُ	قَدَرْنَا	يَبْنِئَكُمْ	60
the Creators?	We	[We] have decreed	among you	60
أَلَمْوتَ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	60
the death	and not	We	(are) outrun,	60
عَلَى	أَنْ	تُبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَلَكُمْ	وَنُنشِئَكُمْ
In	that	We (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you
مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ
what	not	you know.	And certainly	you know
النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُولَى	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	62
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَحْرُثُونَ	63	ءَأَنْتُمْ
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)
تَزْرَعُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزَّرِيعُونَ	64
cause it to grow	or	(are) We	the Ones Who grow?	64
لَوْ	نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَاهُ	حُطَمَا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	We willed	We (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain
تَفَكَّهُونَ	إِنَّا	لَمَغْرَمُونَ	بَلْ	نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	Indeed, we	66	we
مَحْرُومُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	الْمَاءَ	الَّذِي	تَشْرَبُونَ
(are) deprived.`	67	Do you see	the water,	which
68	ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنَ	الْمَرْنِ
Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,	68
أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنزِلُونَ	لَوْ	نَشَاءُ
or	We	(are) the Ones to send?	If	We willed,
جَعَلْنَاهُ	أَجَاجًا	فَلَوْلَا	تَشْكُرُونَ	69
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not	grateful?	69
70	70	70	70	70

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ	النَّارَ	الَّتِي	تُورُونَ	أَأَنْتُمْ
Do you see	the Fire,	which	you ignite?	Is it you

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the Producers?

أَنْشَأْتُمْ	شَجَرَتَهَا	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْشِئُونَ
who produced	its tree	or	We	(are) the Producers?

73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

نَحْنُ	جَعَلْنَاهَا	تَذَكْرَةً	وَمَتَعًا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
We	have made it	a reminder	and a provision	for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

فَلَا	أَقْسَمُ	بِمَوْقِعِ	النُّجُومِ	وَإِنَّهُ
But nay,	I swear	by setting	(of) the stars,	And indeed, it

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

لَقَسْمٌ	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّهُ	لَقُرْآنٌ
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -	great,	Indeed, it	(is) surely, a Quran

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

كَرِيمٌ	فِي	كِتَابٍ	مَكْنُونٍ	لَا
noble,	In	a Book	well-guarded,	None

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

يَمْسُهُ	إِلَّا	الْمُطَهَّرُونَ	تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ
touch it	except	the purified.	A Revelation	from	(the) Lord

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

الْعَالَمِينَ	أَفَبِهَذَا	الْحَدِيثِ	أَنْتُمْ	مُدْهُونُونَ
(of) the worlds.	Then is it to this	statement	that you	(are) indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

وَتَجْعَلُونَ	رِزْقَكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	تُكْذِبُونَ	فَلَوْلَا
And you make	your provision	that you	deny.	Then why not

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الْحَلْقُومَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	جُنُودٌ	نُظَرُونَ
when	it reaches	the throat,	And you	(at) that time	look on,

85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لَا تَبْصُرُونَ
And We	(are) nearer	to him	than you	but	you (do) not see,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

فَلَوْلَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَدِينِينَ
Then why not,	if	you are	not	to be recompensed,

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

تَرْجِعُونَهَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَأَمَّا	إِنْ
Bring it back,	if	you are	truthful.	Then	if

كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	فَرُوحٌ	وَرِيحَانٌ	وَجَنَّتٌ
of	those brought near,	Then rest	and bounty	and a Garden	he was

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), `Peace for you the companions of the right.`

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ						
(the) companions	of	he was	if	And	89	(of) Pleasure.
أَلْيَمِينٍ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ						
[from]	for you;	Then, peace	90	(of) the right,		
أَصْحَابِ إِنْ وَأَمَّا ﴿٩١﴾ أَلْيَمِينِ						
if	But	91	(of) the right.		(the) companions	
كَانَ مِنْ أَلْمُكْذِبِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ أَلضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٣﴾						
93	the astray,	the deniers,	of	he was		
فَنَزَّلُ ﴿٩٤﴾ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَتَصَلِّيَةٌ						
And burning	94	(the) scalding water,	of	Then, hospitality		
بَجِيمٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ ﴿٩٧﴾ حَقٌّ أَلْيَقِينِ						
certain.	(is the) truth	surely, it	this	Indeed,	94	(in) Hellfire.
فَسَبِّحْ ﴿٩٨﴾ بِأَسْمِ رَبِّكَ أَلْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٩﴾						
96	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	95	

سورة الحديد

Surah Al-Hadid

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death, and He is over all things All-Powerful.

3. He is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and He is the All-Knower of everything.

4. He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ						
and He	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
أَلْعَزِيزُ أَلْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
things	all	(is) over	and He	and causes death,	He gives life	and the earth,
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ أَلْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ						
and the Apparent	and the Last,	(is) the First	He	2	All-Powerful.	
وَالْبَاطِنُ ﴿٣﴾ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ هُوَ						
He	3	All-Knower.	thing	(is) of every	and He	and the Unapparent,
أَلَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ						
six	in	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One** Who sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	الْعَرْشِ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
what	He	knows	the	Throne.	over	He
rose	then	periods,				
يَلِجُ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
and	what	from	it,	comes	forth	and
what	the	earth	in	(to)	penetrates	
يَنْزِلُ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيهَا	وَهُوَ
and	He	therein;	ascends	and	what	the
heaven	from	descends				
مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
(is)	All-seer.	you	do	of	what	And
Allah	you	are.	wherever	(is)	with	you
لَهُمُ	الْمُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَإِلَىٰ		
and	to	and	the	earth,	(of)	the
heavens	(is)	the	dominion	For	Him	4
اللَّهُ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	إِلَيْهِ	يُؤَلِّجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي
into	the	night	He	merges	5	the
matters.	will	be	returned	Allah		
النَّهَارِ	وَيُؤَلِّجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَهُوَ	عَلِيمٌ
(is)	All-Knower	and	He	the	night,	into
the	day	and	He	merges	the	day
بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	وَأَنفِقُوا	مِمَّا	جَعَلَكُمُ	مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ	
in	Allah	Believe	6	of	what	is
in	the	breasts.				
وَرَسُولِهِ	وَأَنفِقُوا	مِمَّا	جَعَلَكُمُ	مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ		
trustees	He	has	made	you	of	what
and	spend	and	His	Messenger		
فِيهِ	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَنفِقُوا	لَهُمْ	
for	them	and	spend,	among	you	who
believe	And	those	therein.			
أَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	لَا		
(that)	not	(is)	for	you	And	what
7	great.	(is)	a	reward		
تُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالرَّسُولِ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا		
that	you	believe	calls	you	while	the
Messenger	in	Allah	you	believe		
بِرَبِّكُمْ	وَقَدْ	أَخَذَ	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	إِنْ		
if	your	covenant	He	has	taken	and
indeed,	in	your	Lord,			
كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُنزِّلُ	عَلَىٰ	
upon	sends	down	(is)	the	One	Who
8	He	believers.	you	are		
عَبْدِهِ	ءَايَاتٍ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمُ	مِنَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ	
the	darkness[es]	from	that	He	may	bring
you	out	clear	Verses	His	slave	

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success.

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, Wait for us that we may acquire (some) of your light. It will be said, Go back behind you and seek light. Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
(the) Most Merciful.	(is the) Most Kind,	to you	Allah	And indeed,	the light.	into
﴿٩﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	you spend	that not	(is) for you	And what	9
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا						
Not	and the earth?	(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	while for Allah	(of) Allah?	
يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ						
and fought.	the victory	before	spent	(those) who	among you	are equal
أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ						
afterwards	spent	those who	than	(in) degree	(are) greater	Those
وَقَاتَلُوا وَكَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحَسَنَى وَاللَّهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	the best.	Allah has promised	But to all,	and fought.	
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿١٠﴾ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يقرضُ اللَّهَ						
(to) Allah	will loan	the one who	Who (is)	10	(is) All-Aware.	you do
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيضْعِفُهُ لَهُٗ وَهُوَ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ						
noble?	(is) a reward	and for him	for him	so He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan
﴿١١﴾ يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ						
and the believing women,	the believing men	you will see	(On the) Day	11		
يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانِكُمْ الْيَوْمَ						
this Day -	Glad tidings for you	and on their right,	before them	their light	running,	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flowing	gardens
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ						
will say	(On the) Day	12	the great.	the success	[it] (is)	That
الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا						
Wait for us,	believed,	to those who	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men		
نَقْتَسِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا						
and seek	behind you	Go back	It will be said,	your light.	of	we may acquire
نُورًا فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُٗ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ						
its interior,	a gate	for it	a wall,	between them	Then will be put up	light.

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), `Were we not with you?' They will say, `Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be accepted from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

 فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَهَرُهَا مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ						
13	the punishment.	facing towards [it]	but its exterior,	(is) mercy	in it	
 يَنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ						
but you	`Yes,	They will say,	with you?`	we	`Were not	They will call them,
 فَفَنَنْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ						
and deceived you	and you doubted	and you awaited	yourselves	led to temptation		
 الْأَمَانِي حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ						
And deceived you	(of) Allah.	(the) Command	came	until	the wishful thinking	
 بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ۗ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ						
from you	will be accepted	not	So today	14	the deceiver.	about Allah
 فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَاهُمْ النَّارُ						
(is) the Fire;	Your abode	disbelieved.	those who	from	and not	any ransom
 هِيَ مَوْلَانِكُمْ وَيَشَّاءُ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ وَالْمِ						
Has not	15	the destination.	and wretched is	your protector	it (is)	
 يَأْنٍ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ						
their hearts	become humble	that	believed	for those who	come (the) time	
 لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا						
And not	the truth?	of	has come down	and what	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	
 يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ						
(and) was prolonged	before,	the Book	were given	like those who	they become	
 عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمْدُ فَفَسَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ						
of them	and many	their hearts;	so hardened	the term,	for them	
 فَتَسِفُونَ ۗ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ						
(to) the earth	gives life	Allah	that	Know	16	(are) defiantly disobedient.
 بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ						
so that you may	the Signs	to you	We have made clear	Indeed,	its death.	after
 تَعْقِلُونَ ۗ إِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَّدِّقَاتِ						
and the women who give charity,	the men who give charity	Indeed,	17	understand.		
 وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	for them,	it will be multiplied	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	and who lend

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and martyrs are with Allah. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (His) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race to the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	And those who	18	noble.	(is) a reward
وَرُسُلِهِمْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
(are) with	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	and His Messengers,
disbelieve	But those who	and their light.	(is) their reward	For them	their Lord.
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾					
19	(of) the Hellfire.	(are) the companions	those	Our Verses,	and deny
ءَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وِزِينَةٌ					
and adornment	and amusement	(is) play	(of) the world	the life	that
Know					
وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ					
and the children,	the wealth	of	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting
كَمَثَلِ كَمْثَلٍ غَيْثٍ أَحْبَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ					
it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers	pleases	(of) a rain, like (the) example
فَتَرْتُهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ					
the Hereafter	And in	debris.	becomes	then	turning yellow; and you see it
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا					
But not	and Pleasure.	Allah	from	and forgiveness	severe (is) a punishment
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ الْعُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾ سَابِقُوا					
Race	20	(of) delusion.	(the) enjoyment	except	(of) the world (is) the life
إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ					
(is) like (the) width	its width	and a Garden	your Lord,	from	(the) forgiveness to
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	for those who	prepared	and the earth,	(of) the heaven
وَرُسُلِهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ					
(to) whom	He gives	(of) Allah,	(is) the Bounty	That	and His Messengers.
مَّا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾					
Not	21	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	He wills.
أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي					
in	and not	the earth	in	disaster	any strikes

yourselves, but is in a Register before We bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what He has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly We sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for the people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps Him and His Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and We placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then We sent Our Messengers on their footsteps

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ					
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
نَبْرَاهِمًا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ					
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
﴿٢٢﴾ لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ					
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22
وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا					
(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ					
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ					
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He Allah,
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers	
وَالْمِيزَانَ وَالْأَنزَالَ يَلْقَوْمَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا					
And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance	
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ					
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ					
and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident		
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed, unseen.
أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ					
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh We sent
وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ					
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;	
فَأَسْفُوفٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ					
their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and We gave him the *Injeel*. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - We did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

رُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ
Our Messengers	and We followed	with Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	and We gave him
الْاِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي	قُلُوبِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ
the <i>Injeel</i> .	And We placed	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who	followed him
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	مَا	
compassion	and mercy.	But monasticism	they innovated -	not	
كَتَبْنَاهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	رِضْوَانِ	
We prescribed it	for them -	only	seeking	(the) pleasure	
اللَّهُ	فَمَا	رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتَهَا	فَعَاتَيْنَا
(of) Allah,	but not	they observed it	(with) right	observance.	So We gave
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ	
those who	believed	among them	their reward,	but most	
مَنْهُمْ	فَلَسِقُونَ		يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.		O you who believe!		
٢٧					
آتَقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	يُؤْتِكُمْ	
Fear	Allah	and believe	in His Messenger;	He will give you	
كِفْلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	نُورًا
double portion	of	His Mercy	and He will make	for you	a light,
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	
you will walk	with it,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah	
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ		لِتَلَّا	يَعْلَمَ	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		So that	may know	
٢٨					
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَى	
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over	
شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that	
أَفْضَلُ	بِيَدِ	اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
the Bounty	(is) in Allah' sHand;	He gives it	whom	He wills.	
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو	الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ		
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	the Great.			
٢٩					

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these

سورة المجادلة						
Surah Al-Mujadilah						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	of Allah,	In the name			
قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ						
concerning	disputes with you	(of one) who	(the) speech	Allah has heard	Indeed,	
hears	And Allah	Allah.	to	and she directs her complaint	her husband	
1	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	(the) dialogue of both of you.	
الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا الَّتِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسًا ذَلِكَ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسًا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مَسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ						
they	not	(to) their wives,	[from]	among you	pronounce <i>zihar</i>	Those who
gave them birth. those who except (are) their mothers Not (are) their mothers.						
But indeed, and a lie. [the] word [of] an evil surely say And indeed, they						
Allah						
pronounce <i>zihar</i>	And those who	2	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely,	Oft-Pardoning,	Allah
then freeing	they said,	on what	go back	then	(to) their wives	[from]
you are admonished That they touch each other. [that] before (of) a slave						
Then whoever 3 (is) All-Aware. you do of what And Allah to it.						
[that] before consecutively (for) two months then fasting find, (does) not						
(of) sixty then (the) feeding is able not But (he) who they both touch each other.						
and these and His Messenger, in Allah so that you may believe That - needy one(s).						

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُودٌ	اللَّهِ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.
﴿٤﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	كُتِبُوا
4	Indeed,	those who oppose	and His Messenger	(will) be disgraced
كَمَا	كُتِبَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
as	were disgraced	those before them.	And certainly	We have sent down
﴿٥﴾	آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ
5	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.
﴿٦﴾	يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what they did.
﴿٧﴾	أَخَصَّهُ اللَّهُ	وَنَسُوهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all things
﴿٨﴾	شَهِيدٌ	أَلَمْ تَرَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
a Witness.	6	Do not	that you see	the heavens (is) in
﴿٩﴾	وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	مَا يَكُونُ	مِنْ	تَجْوَىٰ
(is) in	and whatever	Not the earth?	there is	secret counsel any
﴿١٠﴾	ثَلَاثَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ
(of) three	but He (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	but five
﴿١١﴾	هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ
He (is)	and not	(the) sixth of them,	and not	that than less
﴿١٢﴾	هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا	ثُمَّ يَنْبِئُهُمْ
He	(is) with them	wherever they are.	Then they are.	He will inform them
﴿١٣﴾	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	of every thing (is) All-Knower.
﴿١٤﴾	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى الَّذِينَ	نُهِوا	عَنِ التَّجْوَىٰ
Do not	7	those who [to]	you see	secret counsels, from
﴿١٥﴾	ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ	لِمَا نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَيَنْتَجِبُونَ
then	they return	to what they were forbidden	from [it],	and they hold secret counsels
﴿١٦﴾	بِالْآثِمِ	وَالْعَادُونَ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُولِ
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	and	And when (to) the Messenger?

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, 'Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?' Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from the Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, 'Make room,' in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, 'Rise up,' then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. and Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

جَاءُوكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greet you	therewith
اللَّهُ	وَيَقُولُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ
Allah,	and they say	among	themselves,	'Why (does) not	Allah punish us
بِمَا	نَقُولُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلَوْنَهَا	فَيْئَسَ
for what	we say?'	Sufficient (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is
الْمَصِيرُ	يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ		
the destination.	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel		
فَلَا	تَتَنَجَّوْا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	
then (do) not	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	
الرَّسُولِ	وَتَتَّقُوا	بِالْبِرِّ	وَالنَّقْوَى	وَأَتَّقُوا	
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	إِنَّمَا	النَّجْوَى
Allah,	to Him	the One Who,	you will be gathered.	Only	the secret counsels
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	لِيَحْزَنَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَلَيْسَ	
the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not	
بِضَارِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَسْتَوَكِلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا		
let put (their) trust	the believers.	O you who believe!	When		
قِيلَ لَكُمْ	تَفَسَّحُوا	فِي	الْمَجَالِسِ	فَأَفْسَحُوا	
to you	'Make room,'	in	the assemblies	then make room,	it is said
يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	أَنْشُرُوا	فَأَنْشُرُوا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	'Rise up,'	then rise up;
يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given
الْعِلْمِ	دَرَجَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ	الرَّسُولَ	فَقَدِّمُوا	
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer	

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering in charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil, indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَاكُمْ	صَدَقَةٌ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity,	That	(is) better
لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	﴿١٠﴾
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12
ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَاكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقَتِ	فَإِذَا	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	then establish you,
الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
the prayer	and give	the <i>zakah</i> ,	and obey	Allah and His Messenger.
وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١١﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	13 you see Do not
إِلَى الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[to]	those who	take as allies	wrath	(of) Allah (is) upon them?
مَا هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear to a lie while they know.
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	a punishment for them
شَدِيدًا	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	15 do. they used (to)
أَتَّخَذُوا	أَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	(the) way of Allah, from
فَأَهُمَّ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	﴿١٣﴾	لَنْ تَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never them will avail
أَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادَهُمْ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ
their wealth	and not	their children	against	Those (in) anything, Allah
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	يَخْلَدُونَ
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	17 will abide forever.

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, 'Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers.' Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيَحْلِفُونَ	لَهُمْ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to Him	as
يَحْلِفُونَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسِبُونَ	أَنْهُمْ	عَلَى	شَيْءٍ
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.
إِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْكَاذِبُونَ	أَسْحَدُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشَّيْطَانُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	Has overcome	them	the Shaitaan,
فَأَنْسَاهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللَّهِ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party	
الشَّيْطَانِ	أَلَّا	إِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	هُمْ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْمُخْذِرُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُحَادِّثُونَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
(will be) the losers.	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and His Messenger,
أُولَئِكَ	فِي	الْأَذَلِّينَ	كَتَبَ	اللَّهُ	
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	Allah has decreed,		
لَأَغْلِبَنَّ	أَنَا	وَرُسُلِي	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَوِيٌّ
'Surely, I will overcome,	I	and My Messengers.'	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيزٌ	لَا	تَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ
All-Mighty.	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah	and the Day
الْآخِرِ	يُؤَادُونَ	مَنْ	حَادَّ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and His Messenger
كَانُوا	ءَابَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
أَوْ	عَشِيرَتَهُمْ	أُولَئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمُ
or	their kindred.	Those -	He has decreed	within	their hearts
وَأَيَّدَهُمُ	بِرُوحٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَيَدْخُلُهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي
and supported them	with a spirit	from Him.	And He will admit them	(to) Gardens.	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	رَضِيَ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	أُولَئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللَّهِ
with them,	and they are pleased	with Him.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He is the One Who expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and He cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, He would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

<p>آلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>							
22	(are) the successful ones.	they	(of) Allah,	(the) party	Indeed,	No doubt!	
<p>سورة الحشر</p>							
<p>Surah Al-Hashr</p>							
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
<p>سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي</p>							
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies	
<p>الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي</p>							
(is) the One Who	He	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.	
<p>أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ</p>							
from	(of) the Scripture	(the) People	from	disbelieved	those who	expelled	
<p>دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا</p>							
they would leave,	that	you think	Not	gathering,	at (the) first	their homes	
<p>وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ</p>							
Allah.	against	their fortresses	would defend them	that [they]	and they thought		
<p>فَأَنزَلْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ</p>							
and He cast	they expected,	not	where	from	But Allah came to them		
<p>فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ</p>							
with their hands	their houses	they destroyed	[the] terror,	their hearts	into		
<p>وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ</p>							
O those endowed with insight!	So take a lesson,	(of) the believers.	and the hands				
<p>﴿٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ</p>							
the exile,	for them	Allah (had) decreed	[that]	And if not	2		
<p>لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ فِي</p>							
in	and for them	the world,	in	certainly He (would) have punished them			
<p>الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٣﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ</p>							
(is) because [they]	That	3	(of) the Fire.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter		
<p>شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ</p>							
then indeed,	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and His Messenger.	Allah	they opposed	

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They are the truthful.

اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤﴾ مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّن						
of	you cut down	Whatever	4	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah
لَيْتِنِ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَىٰ أُصُولِهَا						
their roots,	on	standing	you left them	or	(the) palm-trees	
فِي إِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ						
the defiantly disobedient.	and that He may disgrace	(of) Allah,	it (was) by the permission			
﴿٥﴾ وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا						
then not	from them,	His Messenger	to	Allah restored	And what	5
أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِّنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِن						
but	camels,	and not	horses	of	for it	you made expedition
اللَّهُ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	He wills.	whom	over	(to) His Messengers	gives power	Allah
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾ مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ						
Allah restored	What	6	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on
عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ						
(it is) for Allah	(of) the towns,	(the) people	from	His Messenger	to	
وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَأَلْيَتَمَنَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ						
and the needy	and the orphans	and for the kindred	and His Messenger			
وَأَبْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَىٰ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ						
between	a (perpetual) circulation	it becomes	not	that	and the wayfarer,	
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا ءَاتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ						
take it	the Messenger,	gives you	And whatever	among you.	the rich	
﴿٧﴾ وَمَا نَهَاكُم عَنْهُ فَأَنْهَوْا وَأَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	Allah.	And fear	refrain.	from it,	he forbids you	and whatever
اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٧﴾ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ						
emigrants,	For the poor	7	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	
الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا						
bounty	seeking	and their properties,	their homes	from	were expelled	those who
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ						
they	Those,	and His Messenger.	Allah	and helping	and pleasure	from Allah

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, 'Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.'

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, 'If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you.' And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

الْصَّادِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ	8	And those who	settled	(in) the home	and (accepted) faith	(are) the truthful.	
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ	مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ		they find	and not	to them,	emigrated	(those) who love before them	
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ عَلَىٰ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقَ		over	but prefer	they were given	of what any want	their breasts in	
شَحًّا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ	9	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from) stinginess		
وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ	لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ		forgive	'Our Lord,	they say,	after them	came	And those who
فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ	رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ	10	[to]	you see	Do not	Most Merciful.'	(are) Full of Kindness,	
الَّذِينَ نَاقَمُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	مَنْ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ		disbelieved,	those who	to their brothers,	saying	were hypocrites,	those who
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن	قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ		surely we will leave	you are expelled,	'If	the People of the Scripture,	among	
لَكَذِبُونَ	لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ	11	and if	ever;	anyone,	concerning you	we will obey	and not with you,
وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَنَنْصُرَهُمْ وَلَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ		that they	bears witness	And Allah	certainly we will help you.'	you are fought,	
وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَنَنْصُرَهُمْ وَلَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ		with them,	they will leave	not	they are expelled,	If	(are) surely liars.
وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَنَنْصُرَهُمْ وَلَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ		they help them,	And if	they will help them.	not	they are fought	and if

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, 'Disbelieve (in Allah).' Then when he disbelieves, he says, 'I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

لَيُؤْتِكُنَّ الْأَدْبَرَ ثُمَّ لَا يُصْرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾						
12	they will be helped.	not	then	(their) backs;	certainly they will turn	
لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ﴿١٣﴾						
Allah's.	than	their breasts	in	fear is more intense	Certainly you(r)	
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٤﴾						
13	(who do) not understand.	(are) a people	(is) because they	That		
لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾						
or	fortified	towns	in	except	all	They will not fight you
You think they	(is) severe.	among themselves	Their violence	walls.	behind	from
(are) a people.	(is) because they	That	(are) divided.	but their hearts	(are) united.	
ذَاقُوا وَبِآلِ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
14	shortly,	before them	(of) those	Like (the) example	they reason.	not
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the) evil result	they tasted	
كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾						
15	to man,	he says	when	(of) the Shaitaan,	Like (the) example	15
disassociated	'Indeed, I am	he says,	he disbelieves,	But when	'Disbelieve.'	
فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُا الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾						
16	(of) the worlds.'	(the) Lord	Allah,	I fear	Indeed, [I]	from you.
abiding forever	the Fire	(be) in	that they will	(the) end of both of them,	So will be	
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾						
17	(of) the wrongdoers.	(is) the	recompense	And that	therein.	
what	every soul	and let look	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!	
(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	for tomorrow,	it has sent forth

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples We present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with Him.

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To Him belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him.

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ					
like those who	be	And (do) not	18	you do.	of what
نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ هُم					
[they]	Those	themselves.	so He made them forget	Allah,	forgot
الْفَاسِقُونَ لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ					
(the) companions	are equal	Not	19	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	
النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ					
(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire	
هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ					
Quran	this	We (had) sent down	If	20	(are) achievers. they
عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُمْ خَشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّن					
from	breaking asunder	humbled,	surely you (would) have seen it	a mountain,	on
خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ					
to the people	We present them	(are) the examples,	And these	(of) Allah.	(the) fear
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْفَكِرُونَ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي					
the One Who,	(is) Allah,	He	21	give thought.	so that they may
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ					
and the witnessed.	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	He,	but	god (there is) no
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ هُوَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah,	He	22	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Most Gracious,	He
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ					
the Holy One,	the Sovereign,	He,	but	god	(there is) no the One Who,
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ					
the Irresistible,	the All-Mighty,	the Guardian,	the Giver of Security,	the Giver of Peace,	
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ					
23	they associate (with Him).	from what	Allah	Glory (be to)	the Supreme.
هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ					
For Him	the Fashioner.	the Inventor,	the Creator,	(is) Allah,	He
الْأَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ					
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Him	Glorifies	the beautiful. (are) the names

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

- If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

- Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

- Indeed, there is for you

	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	وَهُوَ	وَالْأَرْضِ
24	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	and the earth.
سورة الممتحنة				
Surah Al-Mumtahinah				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name				
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ				
and your enemies My enemies take (Do) not O you who believe!				
أَوْلِيَاءَ تَلْقَوْنَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا				
in what they have disbelieved while love them offering (as) allies				
جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ				
because and yourselves the Messenger driving out the truth, of came to you				
تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا				
(to) strive come forth you If your Lord. in Allah, you believe				
فِي سَبِيلِي وَأَبْغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ				
love, to them You confide My Pleasure. and (to) seek My way in				
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَمْتُمْ وَمَنْ				
And whoever you declare. and what you conceal of what most knowing but I Am				
يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ				
path. (from the) straight he has strayed then certainly among you does it				
إِنْ يَتَفَقَّهُكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً				
enemies to you they would be they gain dominance over you, If 1				
وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا				
and they desire with evil, and their tongues their hands against you and extend				
لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا				
and not your relatives will benefit you Never 2 you would disbelieve. that				
أَوْلَادَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ				
And Allah between you. He will judge (of) the Resurrection. (on the) Day your children				
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ				
for you (there) is Indeed, 3 (is) All-Seer. you do of what				

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, 'Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah Alone,' except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, 'Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.'

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	they said when with him, and those Ibrahim in good an example
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	you worship and from what from you (are) disassociated 'Indeed, we to their people, between us and has appeared you, We have denied Allah. besides
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	in Allah you believe until forever and hatred enmity and between you
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	'Surely I ask forgiveness to his father, (of) Ibrahim (the) saying Except Alone.'
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	anything.' of Allah from for you I have power but not for you,
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	and to You we turn, and to You we put our trust, upon You 'Our Lord,
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	for those who a trial make us (do) not Our Lord, 4 (is) the final return.
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	(are) the All-Mighty, [You] Indeed You our Lord. us, and forgive disbelieve,
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	an example in them for you (there) is Certainly, 5 the All-Wise.'
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	And whoever the Last. and the Day (in) Allah is hopeful for (he) who good
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	the Praiseworthy. (is) Free of need, He, Allah, then indeed, turns away,
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	and between between you will put [that] Allah Perhaps 6
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	And Allah love. among them you have been enemies, those (to) whom
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَهُ ۗ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيْءٍ ۗ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۗ	7 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, And Allah (is) All-Powerful.

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي						
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you	
الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَخْرِجُوكُم مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ						
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not	the religion
وَتَقْسَطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ						
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them.	and deal justly
إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي						
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you	Only
وَأَخْرَجُكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ						
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out	
أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَوَلَّيَكَ هُم						
[they]	then those	makes them allies.	And whoever	you make them allies.	that	
الظَّالِمُونَ						
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.		
أَلَمْ تَعْلَمِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women		
بِأِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِن عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ						
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.	
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers.	to
هُم يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَءَاتُوهُنَّ مَّا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا						
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful	they
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَن تَتَّكِفُوهُنَّ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ						
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame	
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ						
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.			
وَسَأَلُوا مَّا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَسْتُمْ لَهَا بِسَأَلِينَ وَأَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكُمْ						
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what	but ask (for)
حُكْمِ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	He judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment	

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e. themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair of (about) those in the graves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حَكِيمٌ	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
All-Wise.	And if	have gone from you	any	of	your wives
إِلَى	الْكَفَّارِ	فَعَاقِبْتُمْ	فَمَا تَأْتُوا	الَّذِينَ	ذَهَبَتْ
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who	have gone,
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear	Allah
أَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا
you,	[in Him]	(are) believers.	O Prophet!	When	come to you
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	يُبَايِعَنَّكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not	they will associate
بِاللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِينَ
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not	they will commit adultery,
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring	slander,
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيَنَّكَ	فِي
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you	in
فَبَايِعُنَّ	وَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ	هُنَّ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	12		
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.	
قَدْ	يَيْسُوا	مِنَ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَيْسُ
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair
الْكَفَّارِ	مِنَ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ		
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13	
سورة الصف					
Surah As-Saff					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, 'O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?' Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, 'O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad.' But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear magic.'

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي							
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies	
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا							
O you who believe!	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.		
لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا							
hatred	Great is	2	you do not do?	what	(do) you say	Why	
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾							
3	you do not do?	what	you say	that	Allah	with	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ							
His Way	in	fight	those who	loves	Allah	Indeed,	
صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُوعٌ وَإِذْ قَالَ							
said	And when	4	joined firmly.	(were) a structure	as if they	(in) a row	
مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمٌ لِمَ تُوذُونَنِي وَقَدْ							
while certainly	do you hurt me	Why	'O my people!	to his people,	Musa		
تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا							
Then when	to you?'	(the) Messenger of Allah	that I am	you know			
زَاعُوا أَرَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي							
guide	(does) not	And Allah	their hearts.	Allah caused to deviate	they deviated,		
الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى							
Isa,	said	And when	5	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,		
أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ							
to you,	(the) Messenger of Allah	Indeed, I am	'O Children of Israel!	(of) Maryam,	son		
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا							
and bringing glad tidings	the Taurat	of	(was) before me	that which	confirming		
رَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۚ اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا							
But when	Ahmad.	whose name (will be)	after me,	to come	(of) a Messenger		
جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ							
clear.	(is) a magic	'This	they said,	with clear proofs,	he came to them		
﴿٦﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	upon	invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	6	

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and fight in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا						
(does) not	And Allah	Islam?	to	is invited	while he	the lie
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾ يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ						
(the) light	to put out	They intend	7	[the] wrongdoers.	the people	guide
اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ						
although	His Light	will perfect	but Allah	with their mouths,	(of) Allah	
كَرَهُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ						
His Messenger	sent	(is) the One Who	He	8	the disbelievers.	dislike
بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ						
the religion	over	to make it prevail	(of) the truth,	and (the) religion	with guidance	
كُلِّهِمْ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا						
O you who believe!	9	the polytheists.	dislike (it)	although	all of them,	
هَلْ أَتَاكُمْ عَلَىٰ تَحَرُّقٍ يُنَجِّكُم مِّنْ عَذَابِ						
a punishment	from	(that) will save you	a transaction	to	I guide you	Shall
الْأَلِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾ تَوَمَّنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجَاهِدُونَ فِي						
in	and strive	and His Messenger	in Allah	Believe	10	painful?
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ						
for you	(is) better	That	and your lives.	with your wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way
إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ						
your sins	for you	He will forgive	11	know.	you	if
وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنٍ						
and dwellings	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	(in) Gardens	and admit you
طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ						
the great.	(is) the success	That	(of) Eternity.	Gardens	in	pleasant
﴿١٢﴾ وَأُخْرَىٰ يُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ						
and a victory	Allah	from	a help	that you love -	And another	12
قَرِيبٌ وَيَشِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا						
Be	O you who believe!	13	(to) the believers.	and give glad tidings	near;	
أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ						
(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	said	as	(of) Allah	helpers

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, `O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.`

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoing.

8. Say, `Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you of what you used to do.`

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦﴾ وَلَا يَمْنُونَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧﴾ أَلَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِن يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا
(the) example Wretched is books. who carries the donkey (is) like
(does) not And Allah (of) Allah. (the) Signs deny who (of) the people
`O you who are Jews! Say, 5 the wrongdoers. the people, guide
the people, excluding of Allah. (are) allies that you you claim If
But not 6 truthful. you are if (for) the death, then wish
And Allah their hands. have sent forth for what ever, they will wish for it,
the death `Indeed, Say, 7 of the wrongdoers. (is) All-Knowing
Then (will) meet you. then surely it from it, you flee which
and the witnessed, (of) the unseen (the) All-Knower to you will be sent back
8 do. you used (to) of what and He will inform you
(the) day on for (the) prayer (the) call is made When O you who believe!
the business. and leave (of) Allah (the) remembrance to then hasten (of) Friday,
9 know. you if for you, (is) better That
and seek the land in then disperse the prayer, is concluded Then when
much Allah and remember (the) Bounty of Allah, from

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, `What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers.`

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ						
or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed.	so that you may
هَوًّا أَنْفَضُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا						
`What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed	a sport,
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلَهْوٍ وَمِنَ						
and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	
الْجِزْفِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِنَ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	(of) the Providers.	(is) the Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.		

سورة المنافقون

Surah Al-Munafiqun

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, `We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah.` And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ			
that you	`We testify	they say,	the hypocrites, come to you When
لَرَسُولُهُ وَأَلَّهُ يَشْهَدُ أَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ			
(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies and Allah (are) surely His Messenger,

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

﴿١﴾ أَخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾					
(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take 1
2	do.	they used (to)	what	evil is	Indeed, (of) Allah.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطَغَعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ						
[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because	That
you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of woods propped up. They think that every shout

تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ					
to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you
shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, 'Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you.' They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, 'Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband.' And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, 'If we return to Al-Madinah surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom.' But to Allah belongs the honor and to His Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

عَلَيْهِمْ هُمْ الْعَدُوُّ فَأَحْذَرْتُمْ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ					
May Allah destroy them!	so beware of them.	(are) the enemy,	They	(is) against them.	
أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا					
'Come,	to them,	it is said	And when	4	are they deluded? How
يَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّأُ رُءُوسَهُمْ					
their heads	They turn aside	(the) Messenger of Allah.	for you	will ask forgiveness	
وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ سَوَاءٌ					
(It) is same	5	(are) arrogant.	while they	turning away	and you see them
عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفِرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ					
ask forgiveness	(do) not	or	for them	whether you ask forgiveness	for them
لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا					
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	[to] them.	will Allah forgive	Never for them.
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ هُمْ الَّذِينَ					
(are) those who	They	6	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,	guide
يَقُولُونَ لَا تَنْفِقُوا عَلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ					
(the) Messenger	(are) with	(those) who	on	spend	'(Do) not say,
اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ					
(of) the heavens	(are) the treasures	And for Allah	they disband.'	until	(of) Allah
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ يَقُولُونَ					
They say,	7	understand.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but and the earth,
لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ					
the more honorable	surely, will expel	Al-Madinah,	to	we return	'If
مَنْهَا الْأَذَلُّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ					
and for His Messenger	(is) the honor	But for Allah	the more humble.'	from it	
وَاللِّمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
8	know.	(do) not	the hypocrites	but	and for the believers,
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تِلْكَ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ					
your children	and not	your wealth	divert you	(Let) not	O you who believe!
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ					
then those	that,	does	And whoever	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance from

are the losers.

10. And spend from what We have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, 'My Lord! Why do You not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.'

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ						
We have provided you	what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ						
'My Lord!	and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before
لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن						
and be	so I would give charity	near	a term	for	You delay me	Why not
مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا						
when	a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous.'	among
جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾						
11	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come
سورة التغابن						
Surah At-Taghabun						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ						
(is) on	And He	(is) the praise.	and for Him	(is the) dominion	For Him	the earth.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ						
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	All-powerful.	thing	every
فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ						
with truth,	and the earth	the heavens	He created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ						
(is) the final return.	and to Him	your forms,	and made good	and He formed you		
﴿٣﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and He knows	and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	3
مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ						
of what	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs (all) praise. And He is on everything All-Powerful.

2. He is the One Who created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. He has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and He formed you, and made good your forms, and to Him is the final return.

4. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, 'Shall (mere) human beings guide us?' So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, 'Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.'

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will remove from him his misdeeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الصدور	٤	ألم	يأتكم	نبؤا	الذين	كفروا
(is in) the breasts.	4	Has not	come to you	(the) news	(of) those who	disbelieved
من قبل	فذاقوا	وبال	أمرهم	ولهم		
before?	So they tasted	(the) bad consequence	(of) their affair,	and for them		
عذاب	أليم	٥	ذلك	بأنه	كانت	تأتيهم
(is) a punishment	painful.	5	That	(is) because	had	come to them
رسلهم	بالبينات	فقالوا	أبشر	يهتدوننا		
their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but they said,	'Shall human beings	guide us?'		
فكفروا	وتولوا	وأسعنى الله	والله			
So they disbelieved	and turned away.	And Allah can do without them.	And Allah			
عفى	حميد	٦	زعم	الذين	كفروا	
(is) Self-sufficient,	Praiseworthy.	6	Claim	those who	disbelieve	
أن لن	يبعثوا	قل	بلى	وربي	لنبعثن	
never that	will they be raised.	'Yes, Say,	by my Lord,	surely you will be raised;		
ثم	لننبئن	بما	عملتم	وذلك	على	الله
then	surely you will be informed	of what	you did.	And that	for	Allah
يسير	٧	فأمنوا	بالله	ورسوله	والنور	الذى
(is) easy.	7	So believe	in Allah	and His Messenger	and the Light	which
أنزلنا	والله	بما	تعملون	خير	يوم	
We have sent down.	And Allah,	of what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	(The) Day	8
يجمعكم	ليوم	الجمع	ذلك	يوم		
He will assemble you	for (the) Day	(of) the Assembly,	that	(will be the) Day		
النعابن	ومن	يؤمن	بالله	ويعمل	صالحا	
(of) mutual loss and gain.	And whoever	believes	in Allah	and does	righteousness,	
يكفر	عنه	سئاله	ويدخله	جنت	تجرى	
He will remove	from him	his misdeeds,	and He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	
من	تحها	الأهتر	خلدت	فيها	أبدا	ذلك
from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	That
الفوز	العظيم	٩	والذين	كفروا	وكذبوا	
(is) the success	the great.	9	But those who	disbelieved	and denied	

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, and with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for your souls. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

بَيَّاتِنَا أَوْلِيكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	[in] Our Verses,	
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ						
disaster	any	strikes	Not	10	the destination.	And wretched is
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ						
He guides	in Allah,	believes	And whoever	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except
قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا						
So obey	11	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And Allah	his heart.
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى						
upon	then only	you turn away,	but if	the Messenger;	and obey	Allah
رَسُولِنَا أَلْبَلَعُ أَلْمِينُ ﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	Allah,	12	clear.	(is) the conveyance	Our Messenger	
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فليتوكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And upon	Him .	except	god
﴿١٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن مِنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ						
and your children	your spouses	from	Indeed,	O you who believe!	13	
عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِن تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا						
and overlook	you pardon	But if	so beware of them.	to you,	(are) enemies	
﴿١٤﴾ وَتَعَفَّرُوا فَإِن اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾						
14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	and forgive,	
﴿١٥﴾ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ						
with Him	and Allah -	(are) a trial,	and your children	your wealth	Only	
﴿١٥﴾ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ						
you are able	as much as	Allah	So fear	15	great.	(is) a reward
﴿١٦﴾ وَأَسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	for your souls.	(it is) better	and spend;	and obey	and listen	
﴿١٦﴾ يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ						
(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from the) greediness	is saved	
﴿١٦﴾ إِن تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفَهُ لَكُمْ						
for you	He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	you loan	If

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And bring to witness two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,

وَيَعْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَأَلَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ	17	Most Forbearing,	(is) Most Appreciative,	And Allah	you.	and will forgive
عَلِيمٌ الْعَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	18	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(The) Knower
سورة الطلاق						
Surah At-Talaq						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلَّقُوهُنَّ	then divorce them	[the] women,	you divorce	When	O Prophet!	
لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ	Allah,	and fear	(of) the waiting period,	and keep count	for their waiting period,	
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَلَا تَنْخَرُجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بَيْوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ	they should leave	and not	their houses,	from	expel them	(Do) not your Lord.
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	(are the) limits	And these	clear.	an immorality	they commit	that
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	then certainly	(of) Allah	(the) limits	transgresses	And whoever	(of) Allah.
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	will bring about,	Allah	Perhaps	you know;	Not	himself. he has wronged
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	their term,	they have reached	Then when	1	a matter.	that, after
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	And take witness	with kindness.	part with them	or	with kindness	then retain them
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	That	for Allah.	the testimony	and establish	among you	just two men
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day	in Allah	believes	[is]	whoever	with it, is instructed,
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَتلكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَمُ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	2	a way out,	for him	He will make	fears Allah,	And whoever the Last.

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.
4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears, **He** will make easy for him his affair.
5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his misdeeds and make great for him his reward.
6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child) for him (the father).
7. Let a man of ample means spend

وَيَرْزُقْهُ						
And who	ever	he	thinks.	not	where	from
And He will provide for him						
يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ						
Allah	Indeed,	(is)	sufficient	for him.	then	He
Allah, upon puts his trust						
بَلِّغْ أَمْرَهُ						
thing	for every	Allah	has	set	Indeed,	His purpose.
(will) accomplish						
فَدَرًا						
among	the	menstruation	of	have	despaired	And those who
3 a measure.						
نِسَائِكُمْ						
months,	(is)	three	then	their	waiting	period
you doubt, if your women,						
وَالَّتِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ						
their	term	(is)	And	those	who	(are)
pregnant, [they] menstruated. not and the one who						
أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ						
He	will	make	Allah,	fears	And	whoever
their burdens. they deliver until						
لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا						
(is	the)	Command	of	Allah,	That	4
ease. his affair of for him						
أَنْزَلَهُ						
He	will	remove	fears	Allah,	and	whoever
to you; which He has sent down						
عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمُ لَهُ أَجْرًا						
Lodge	them	5	(his)	reward.	for	him
and make great his misdeeds from him						
مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُمْ						
harm	them	and	(do)	not	your	means
(out) of you dwell, [from] where						
لِيَضْيَقُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَإِنْ كُنَّ						
then	spend	pregnant,	they	are	And	if
[on] them. to distress						
عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ						
for	you,	they	suckle	Then	if	their
burden. they deliver until on them						
فَأْتَوْهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَمَرُوا						
but	if	with	kindness,	among	yourselves	and
consult their payment, then give them						
تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَاسْرُضِعْ لَهُ						
Let	spend	6	another	(women).	for	him
then may suckle you disagree,						

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what He has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, so We took it to account - a severe account; and We punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is He Who created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَعَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	قُدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	is restricted	on him
رِزْقُهُ	فَلْيَنْفِقْ	مِمَّا	ءَاتَاهُ	اللَّهُ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah	Allah does not burden
نَفْسًا	إِلَّا	مَا	ءَاتَاهَا	سَيَجْعَلُ	اللَّهُ
any soul	except	(with) what	He has given it.	Allah will bring about	Allah
عُسْرٍ	بَعْدَ	عُسْرٍ			
hardship	after	hardship			
يُسْرًا	وَكَايِنِ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	عَنْتَ	عَنْ
ease.	And how many	of	a town	rebelled	against
أَمْرٍ	رَّبِّهَا	وَرُسُلِهِ	فَحَاسِبْنَهَا	حِسَابًا	
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and His Messengers,	so We took it to account,	an account	
شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا	عَذَابًا	تُّكْرًا	فَذَاقَتْ	
severe;	and We punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	So it tasted	
وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهَا	وَكَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	أَمْرَهَا	خُسْرًا
(the) bad consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	(of) its affair	loss.
أَعَدَّ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فَاتَّقُوا
Allah has prepared	Allah	for them	a punishment	severe.	So fear Allah,
يَتَأُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	قَدْ	أَنْزَلَ
O men of understanding	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah	Allah has sent down
مِّنْ	ذِكْرِكُمْ	ذَكَرًا	رَّسُولًا	يُنشِئُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	a Message.	10	A Messenger	reciting	(the) Verses
اللَّهُ	مُبَيِّنَاتٍ	لِيُخْرِجَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمَلُوا
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	believe	and do
الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى النُّورِ	وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ		
righteous deeds	from	the darkness[es]	towards	the light.	And whoever
بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي
in Allah	and does	righteousness,	He will admit him	(into) Gardens	from
تحتها	الأنهار	خالدين	فيها	أبدًا	قد
underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	Indeed,
لَهُ رِزْقًا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَمَوَاتٍ	سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ
provision for him.	Allah	(is) He Who	created	seven	heavens

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah is All-Powerful on everything. And that Allah indeed, encompasses all things in knowledge.

وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ	يَنْزِلُ	الْأَمْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ
and of	(the) like of them.	Descends	the command	between them
لِنَعْلَمَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	
that you may know	that	Allah	(is) on every thing	All-Powerful.
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	قَدْ	أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا	
And that,	Allah	indeed,	encompasses all things	(in) knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سورة التحريم

Surah At-Tahrim

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ	تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ	وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
O Prophet!	Why (do) you prohibit	And Allah your wives? (to) please seeking
مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ	تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ	وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
Allah has made lawful for you,	seeking to please your wives?	And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

- Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ
Indeed,	Allah has ordained for you	the dissolution (of) your oaths.
وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	
And Allah (is) your Protector	and He (is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.

- And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, 'Who informed you this?' He said, 'The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me.'

وَإِذْ أَسْرَأَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ
And when	she informed	and when he made known
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	
Then when	she informed	and Allah made it apparent
وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	
he made known	to him,	and Allah made it apparent
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	
about it,	he informed her	Then when
وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	
a part.	[of] and avoided	a part of it
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	
the All-Knower	'Has informed me	He said, this?'
وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	
informed you	'Who	she said,

- If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

إِنْ تَوَابَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ	
If	your hearts; (are) inclined
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ
then indeed,	against him,
وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ
you backup each other	but if

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels stern and severe who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow (on) the Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللَّهُ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
believers,	and (the) righteous	and Jibreel,	(is) his Protector,	He	Allah,	
وَأَمَلَيْكَةَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ						
his Lord,	Perhaps	4	(are his) assistants.	that	after	and the Angels,
إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يَبْدُلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا						
better	wives	He will substitute for him	[that]	he divorced you,	if	
مَنْ كُنَّ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَانِتَاتٍ تَيَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيحَاتٍ						
who fast,	who worship,	repentant,	obedient,	faithful,	submissive,	than you
ثَيَّبَتْ وَأَبْكَارًا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا قُوا						
Protect	O you who believe!	5	and virgins.	previously married		
أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ						
and stones,	(is) people	whose fuel	(from) a Fire	and your families	yourselves	
عَلَيْهَا مَلَكَاتٌ غَلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ						
Allah	they disobey	not	severe;	stern,	(are) Angels	over it
مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ						
6	they are commanded.	what	but they do	He Commands them	(in) what	
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا نَعْتَدِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا						
Only	today.	make excuses	(Do) not	O you who disbelieve!		
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ						
7	do.	you used (to)	(for) what	you will be recompensed		
يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا						
sincere!	(in) repentance	Allah	to	Turn	O you who believe!	
عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَكْفِرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ						
your misdeeds	from you	will remove	[that]	your Lord	Perhaps	
وَيُدْخِلَكُم جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow	(into) Gardens	and admit you	
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا						
believed	and those who	the Prophet	Allah will disgrace	not	(on the) Day	
مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ						
they will say,	and on their right;	before them	will run	Their light	with him.	

‘Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** are All-Powerful over everything.’

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا					
to us.	and grant forgiveness	our light	for us	Perfect	‘Our Lord
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ					
8	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(are) over	Indeed, You
يَأْتِيهَا النَّارُ جَهْدًا وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَأَغْلَظُ عَلَيْهِمْ					
and be stern	and the hypocrites,	(against) the disbelievers	Strive	O Prophet!	
وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِمُعْجِزِينَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِمُعْجِزِينَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِمُعْجِزِينَ					
9	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الْفَاسِقِينَ					
(the) wife	disbelieved -	for those who	an example	Allah presents	
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
of	two [slaves]	under	They were	(of) Lut.	(and the) wife (of) Nuh
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
both of them,	they availed,	so not	but they both betrayed them,	righteous,	Our slaves
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
with	the Fire	‘Enter	and it was said,	(in) anything,	Allah from
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
believed -	for those who	an example	And Allah presents	10	those who enter.’
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
for me	Build	‘My Lord!	she said,	when	(of) Firaun, (the) wife
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
Firaun	from	and save me	Paradise,	in	a house near You
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
11	the wrongdoers.’	the people	from	and save me	and his deeds
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
her chastity,	guarded	who	(of) Imran	(the) daughter	And Maryam,
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
(in the) Words	And she believed	Our Spirit.	of	into it	so We breathed
وَمِنْ آيَاتِنَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ الْقُرْآنَ بِوَيْحِنَا أَنَّهَا حَمِيمٌ فَخَلَّتْ فِي غَائِبَتِنَا وَنَحْنُ عَلِيمُونَ					
12	the devoutly obedient.	of	and she was	and His Books,	(of) her Lord

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, ‘Enter the fire with those who enter.’

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, ‘My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people.’

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** is over everything All-Powerful.

2. **(He) Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. **(He) Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest Heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

سورة الملك						
Surah Al-Mulk						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
every	(is) over	and He	(is) the Dominion,	in Whose Hand	He	Blessed is
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ						
and life	death	created	The One Who	1	All-Powerful.	thing
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ						
(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	(in) deed.	(is) best	which of you	that He	may test you,
الْغَفُورُ ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ						
heavens	seven	created	The One Who	2	the Oft-Forgiving.	
طِبَاقًا ۝ مَا تَرَىٰ فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious	(the) creation	in	you see	Not	one above another.	
مِن تَفَوُّتٍ ۝ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَل تَرَىٰ مِنْ						
any	you see	can	the vision,	So return	fault.	any
فُطُورٍ ۝ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ						
Will return	twice again.	the vision	return	Then	3	flaw?
إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly	4	(is) fatigued.	while it	humbled	the vision	to you
زَيْنًا ۝ أَلَسْمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصْبِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا						
and We have made them	with lamps,	the nearest heaven	We have beautified			
رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ ۝ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ						
(of) the Blaze.	punishment	for them	and We have prepared	for the devils,	(as) missiles	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۝ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ						
(of) Hell,	(is) the punishment	in their Lord	disbelieved	And for those who	5	
وَيَسَّوْنَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا						
they will hear	therein,	they are thrown	When	6	the destination.	and wretched is
لَهَا شَهيقًا ۝ وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ۝ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ						
bursts	It almost	7	boils up.	while it	an inhaling	from it

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, 'Did there not come to you a warner?'

9. They will say, 'Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'

10. And they will say, 'If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.'

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

مِنَ الْعَظِيمِ	كَلَّمَ	الَّتِي	فِيهَا	فَوَجَّ	سَأَلَهُمْ
with	Every time	is thrown	therein	a group,	will ask them
خَزَنَتِهَا	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ
its keepers,	'Did not	come to you	a warner?'	They will say,	'Yes,
قَدْ	جَاءَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	فَكَذَّبْنَا	وَقُلْنَا	مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ
indeed	came to us	a warner,	but we denied	and we said,	'Not
مِن شَيْءٍ	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلَالٍ
any	thing.	Not	but	in	error
كَبِيرٍ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	كُنَّا	نَسْمَعُ	أَوْ
great."	And they will say,	'If	we had	listened	or
نَعْقِلُ	مَا	كُنَّا	فِي	أَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
reasoned,	we (would) have been	among	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.'	10
فَاعْتَرَفُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَسَحَقًا	لِأَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	
Then they (will) confess	their sins,	so away with	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	لَهُمْ
Indeed,	those who	fear	their Lord	unseen,	for them
مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَأَسْرَأُ	قَوْلِكُمْ	
(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	And conceal	your speech	
أَوْ	أَجْهَرُوا	بِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ
or	proclaim	it.	Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is in)
أَلَا	يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ	وَهُوَ	اللطيفُ
Does He	not know,	(the One) Who	created?	And He	(is) the Subtle,
أَلْحَيْدِرُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ
the All-Aware.	He	(is) the One Who	made	for you	the earth
ذُلُولًا	فَامشُوا	فِي	مَنَاقِبِهَا	وَكُلُوا	مِن رِزْقِهِ
subservient,	so walk	in	(the) paths thereof	and eat	of His provision,
وَالِيهِ	الْشُّورُ	مَنْ	فِي		
and to Him	(is) the Resurrection.	Do you feel secure	(is) in	(from Him) Who	
السَّمَاءِ	أَنْ	يَخْصِفَ	بِكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا
the heaven	not	He will cause to swallow	you	the earth	when

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones. Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision. Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, **He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks.

24. Say, **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And they say, **When** will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?

﴿١٧﴾ أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ									
not	the heaven,	(is) in	(from Him) Who	do you feel secure	Or	16			
يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ									
how	Then you would know	a storm of stones?	against you	He will send					
نَذِيرٍ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ									
and how	before them,	those	denied	And indeed,	17	(was) My warning?			
كَانَ نَكِيرٍ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ									
above them	the birds	[to]	they see	Do not	18	My rejection.	was		
صَفَّتْ وَبِقِصْنَءٍ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ									
the Most Gracious.	except	holds them	Not	and folding?	spreading (their wings)				
إِنَّهُ يَكِلُ شَيْءٌ بَصِيرٍ ﴿١٩﴾ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي									
the one,	this,	Who is	19	All-Seer.	thing	(is) of every	Indeed, He		
هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ									
Not	the Most Gracious?	besides	to help you	for you	(is) an army	he			
الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي									
the one,	this,	Who is	20	delusion.	in	but	(are) the disbelievers		
يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ									
pride	in	they persist	Nay,	His provision.	He withheld	if	to provide you		
وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي مَكْبًا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ									
his face	on	fallen	walks	Then is he who	21	and aversion.			
أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾									
22	Straight?	(the) Path	on	upright	walks	or (he) who	better guided,		
قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ									
the hearing,	for you	and made	produced you	(is) the One Who	He	Say,			
وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	23	you give thanks.	(is) what	Little	and the feelings.	and the vision			
هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ									
you will be gathered.	and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	He			
﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ									
truthful?	you are	if	promise,	(is) this	When	And they say,	24		

- of a great moral character.
5. So soon you will see, and they will see,
6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).
7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of the guided ones.
8. So do not obey the deniers.
9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.
10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,
11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.
12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,
13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.
14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,
15. When Our Verses are recited to him, he says, `Stories of the former people.`
16. We will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).
17. Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,
18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),
19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.
20. So it became as if reaped.
21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلِقَ	عَظِيمٍ	فَسَتَّبِعُوا	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	So soon you will see	and they will see,
4			
بِأَيِّكُمْ	الْمَفْتُونُ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
Which of you	(is) the afflicted one.	Indeed,	He
5			
أَعْلَمُ	يَمِّنُ	صَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	from His way,
and He			
أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	فَلَا تُطِيعُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	So (do) not	the deniers.
7			
وَدُّوا	لَوْ	نَدَّهْنُ	فَيَذْهَبُونَ
They wish	that	you should compromise,	so they would compromise.
8			
وَلَا تُطِيعُ	كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ
And (do) not	every	habitual swearer	worthless,
obey			
مَشَّامٍ	بِنَمِيمٍ	مَنَاعٍ	لِلْخَيْرِ
going about	with malicious gossip,	A preventer,	of (the) good,
transgressor,			
11			
أَشْمِئِ	عُتْلٍ	بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ
sinful,	Cruel,	after	(all) that
12			
أَنْ	عُتْلٍ	بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ
Because	13	utterly useless.	(all) that
كَانَ	ذَا	مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	
are recited			
14			
عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَاتُنَا	قَالَكَ	أَسْطِيرُ
to him	Our Verses,	he says,	`Stories
15			
سَنَسِمُهُ	عَلَى	الْخُرْطُومِ	إِنَّا
We will brand him	on	the snout.	Indeed, We
16			
بَلَوْنَا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِذْ
We tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when
to pluck its fruit	they swore		
17			
مُصْبِحِينَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَنُونَ	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	And not	making exception.	So there came
18			
عَلَيْهَا	طَائِفٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ
upon it	a visitation	from	your Lord,
19			
فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَالْمَرْمِيِّ	فَنَادَوْا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	And they called one another	(at) morning,
20			

22. Saying, `Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit.`
23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,
24. Saying, `No poor man will enter it today.`
25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.
26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, `Indeed, we are surely lost.
27. Nay! We are deprived.`
28. The most moderate of them said, `Did I not tell you, `Why do you not glorify (Allah)?`
29. They said, `Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.`
30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.
31. They said, `O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.
32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord.`
33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.
34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.
35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?
36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?
37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,
38. That indeed for you is

٢٢	أَنْ أَغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢١
22	pluck (the) fruit. you would if your crop to Go early That	21
٢٣	فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَخْفَوْنَ وَأَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا	٢٤
will enter it	Not That	23 lowered (their) voices, while they So they went,
٢٥	أَلْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ وَعَدَوُا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ	٢٦
determination with	And they went early	24 any poor person. upon you today
٢٥	قَدِيرِينَ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ	٢٥
(are) surely lost.	Indeed, we they said, they saw it, But when	25 able.
٢٦	بَلْ نَحْنُ مُحْرَمُونَ قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ	٢٧
(the) most moderate of them,	Said	27 (are) deprived. We Nay!
٢٨	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ	٢٩
Glory be They said,	28 you glorify (Allah)? Why not you, I tell Did not	
٢٩	رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ فَأَقْبَلَ	٣٠
Then approached,	29 wrongdoers. [we] were Indeed, we (to) our Lord!	
٣٠	بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاَمُونَ قَالُوا يَوْتِلَانَا	٣١
O woe to us! They said,	30 blaming each other. to others some of them	
٣١	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ	٣٢
[that] our Lord, Perhaps,	31 transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we	
٣٢	يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ	٣٣
turn devoutly. our Lord to	Indeed, we than it. a better will substitute for us	
٣٣	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ	٣٤
(of) the Hereafter And surely the punishment	(is) the punishment. Such	32
٣٤	أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	٣٥
their Lord with for the righteous	Indeed, 33 know. they if (is) greater,	
٣٥	جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	٣٦
the Muslims Then will We treat	34 (of) Delight. (are) Gardens	
٣٦	كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ مَا لَكُمْ لِكَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ	٣٧
36 (do) you judge? How (is) for you? What	35 like the criminals?	
٣٧	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ	٣٨
therein for you That,	37 you learn, wherein a book (is) for you Or	

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection. That for you is whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound.

44. Then leave Me (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). We will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَّا تَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَلِغَةٌ	reaching	from us,	oaths	(do) you have	Or	38	you choose?	what
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	39	you judge?	(is) what	for you	That,	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	to
سَأَلْتَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَمْ هُمْ	(do) they have	Or	40	(is) responsible.	for that	which of them	Ask them,	
شُرَكَاءَ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾	41	truthful.	they are	if	their partners,	Then let them bring	partners?	
يَوْمَ يَكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ	prostrate,	to	and they will be called	the shin	from	will be uncovered	(The) Day	
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ خَسِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ	humiliation.	will cover them	their eyes,	Humbled,	42	they will be able,	but not	
وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾	43	(were) sound.	while they	prostrate	to	called	they were	And indeed,
فَدَرَّرْنِي وَمَنْ يَكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	We will progressively lead them	Statement,	this	denies	and whoever	So leave Me		
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَأَمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنْ	Indeed,	to them.	And I will give respite	44	they know.	not	where	from
كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ	(the) debt	from	so they	a payment,	you ask them	Or	45	(is) firm. My plan
مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾	47	write it?	so they	the unseen,	(is) with them	Or	46	(are) burdened?
فَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ	like (the) companion	be	and (do) not	(of) your Lord,	for (the) decision	So be patient		
الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ لَوْلَا أَنْ	that	If not	48	(was) distressed.	while he	he called out,	when	(of) the fish,
تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِتَهُ	surely he would have been thrown	his Lord,	from	a Favor	overtook him			
بِالْعُرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ	his Lord,	But chose him,	49	(was) blamed.	while he	onto (the) naked shore		

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear the Message, and they say, 'Indeed, he is mad.'

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!
2. What is the Inevitable Reality?
3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?
4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.
5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,
7. Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.
8. Then do you see any remains of them?
9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.
10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

فَجَعَلَهُم مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِن يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him
كَفَرُوا لِيُرْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ						
the Message,	they hear	when	with their eyes	surely make you slip	disbelieve,	
وَيَقُولُونَ وَإِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا						
And not	51	(is) surely mad.'	'Indeed, he	and they say,		
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾						
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder	but	it (is)		
سورة الحاقة						
Surah Al-Haqqah						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
وَمَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾ وَمَا						
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!	
أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ						
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know	
وَعَادُ بِالقَارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾ فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأُهْلِكُوا						
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad	
بِالطَّائِفَةِ ﴿٥﴾ وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَأُهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ						
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).	
صَرَصٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ						
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which He imposed	6	violent,	screaming
وَتَمْنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى						
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days	and eight
كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم						
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms	trunks as if they were
مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ						
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any	
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ ﴿٩﴾ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ رَسُولٌ						
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities		

Surah 69: The inevitable reality (v. 1-9)

Part - 29

of their Lord, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That We might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, `Here, read my record!

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account.`

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them `Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past.

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخَذَةً	رَابِيَةً	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so He seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	Indeed, We
لَمَّا	طَغَا	أَلْمَاءُ	حَمَلْنَاكَ	فِي
when	overflowed	the water,	We carried you	in
لِنَجْمَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرَةً	وَتَعْبَهَا	أُذُنٌ
That We might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear
وَأَعِيَّةٌ	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
conscious.	Then when	is blown	the trumpet -	a blast
وَجُمِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدَكَّنَا	دَكَّةً
And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
وَوَحْدَةً	فِيَوْمِئِذٍ	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	وَأَنشَقَّتِ
single.	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	And will split
وَأَنشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِىَ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	وَاهِيَةٌ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.
عَلَى	أَرْجَائِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord
ثَمِينَةً	يَوْمِئِذٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا	تَخْفَى
eight.	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	will be hidden
خَافِيَةٌ	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
any secret.	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record
فَيَقُولُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	أَقْرَبُوا	كِنْيَتِي	إِنِّي
will say,	`Here,	read	my record!	Indeed, I
مَلَقِي	حِسَابِيَةَ	فَهُوَ	فِي	عَيْشَةٍ
(will) meet	my account.`	So he	(will be) in	a life
فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةٌ
In	a Garden	elevated,	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.
كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَفْتُمْ
Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you
الْخَالِيَةَ	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
past.`	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record

٢٦. And I had not known what is my account.
٢٧. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.
٢٨. My wealth has not availed me.
٢٩. My authority has gone from me.
٣٠. (It will be said), Size him and shackle him,
٣١. Then into the Hellfire burn him.
٣٢. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.
٣٣. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,
٣٤. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.
٣٥. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.
٣٦. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,
٣٧. Which none will eat except the sinners.
٣٨. But nay! I swear by what you see,
٣٩. And what you do not see,
٤٠. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.
٤١. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!
٤٢. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you remember.
٤٣. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
٤٤. And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,

يَلَيِّنَنِي لِمَ أُوتِ كِتَابِيَّ وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا	٢٥	٢٦	٢٧	٢٨	٢٩	٣٠	٣١	٣٢	٣٣	٣٤	٣٥	٣٦	٣٧	٣٨	٣٩	٤٠	٤١	٤٢	٤٣	٤٤
what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	O! I wish													
حِسَابِيَّ يَلَيِّنَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ مَا	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44		
Not	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.															
أَعْنَى عَنِ مَالِي هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَّةٌ	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44			
29	my authority.	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth,	me	has availed													
خَذُوهُ فَعْلُوهُ ثُمَّ لُجِّمِمْ صَلُّوهُ	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44					
31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	Seize him														
ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44							
32	insert him.	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then													
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَوْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَلَا	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44								
And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he														
يَحْصُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44									
today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge													
هَهُنَا حَمِيمٌ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44										
from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here														
غَسِيلٍ لَّا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44											
37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,														
فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ	38	39	40	41	42	43	44													
39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear	But nay!												
إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ وَمَا	40	41	42	43	44															
And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)															
هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ وَلَا	41	42	43	44																
And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it													
يَقُولُ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ	42	43	44																	
42	you remember.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word															
نَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَوْ	43	44																		
And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation															
نَقَوْلٍ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ	44																			
44	sayings,	some	against Us	he (had) fabricated																

45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand;
46. Then We would certainly have cut off from him the aorta (main artery from the heart).
47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.
48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.
49. And indeed, We know that among you are deniers.
50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.
51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.
52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

ثُمَّ	٤٥	بِالْيَمِينِ	مِنْهُ	لَاخِذْنَا
Then	45	by the right hand;	him	Certainly We (would) have seized
فَمَا	٤٦	الْوَتِينَ	مِنْهُ	لَقَطَعْنَا
And not	46	the aorta.	from him	certainly We (would) have cut off
وَأِنَّهُ	٤٧	حَاجِزِينَ	عَنْهُ	مِنْكُمْ
And indeed, it	47	(could) prevent.	[from him]	one any from you
لَنَذَكَّرَهُ	٤٨	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَإِنَّا	لَنَعْلَمُهُ
surely know	And indeed, We	48	for the Allah-fearing.	(is) surely a reminder
أَنَّ	٤٩	مُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَسْرَةٌ
upon	(is) surely a regret	And indeed, it	49	(are) deniers. among you that
الْكَافِرِينَ	٥٠	وَإِنَّهُ	لِحَقِّ	الْيَقِينِ
(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth	And indeed, it (is)	50	the disbelievers.
فَسَبِّحْ	٥١	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ
52	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify

سورة المعارج

Surah Al-Maarij

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked for a punishment bound to happen
2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.
3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.
4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.
5. So be patient, a goodly patience.
6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).
7. But We see it near.
8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
سَأَلَ	سَائِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَاقِعٍ
To the disbelievers,	1	bound to happen	for a punishment
لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	دَافِعٌ	مِنَ اللَّهِ
Owner of the ways of ascent.	From Allah,	2	any preventer. of it not
تَعْرُجُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَالرُّوحُ	إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
[is]	a Day,	in	to Him and the Spirit
مِقْدَارُهُ	خَمْسِينَ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ
a patience	So be patient,	4	year(s). thousand
جَمِيلًا	إِنَّهُمْ	يَرَوْنَهُ	بَعِيدًا
near.	But We see it	6	(as) far off. see it
وَتَكُونُ	كَالْمُهْلِ	تَكُونُ	السَّمَاءُ
And will be	8	like molten copper,	the sky will be

Surah 70: The ways of ascend (v. 1-9)

Part - 29

9. And the mountains will be like wool,
 10. And no friend will ask (anything) of a friend,
 11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,
 12. And his spouse and his brother,
 13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,
 14. And all (those that are) on the earth, (wishing) it could save him.
 15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,
 16. A remover of the skin of the head,
 17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,
 18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).
 19. Indeed, man was created anxious
 20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,
 21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),
 22. Except those who pray -
 23. Those who are constant in their prayer,
 24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right
 25. For the one who asks and the deprived,
 26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,
 27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -
 28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَلُّ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا						
(of) a friend.	a friend	will ask	And not	9	like wool,	the mountains
يَبْصُرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَهُوا يَوَدُّ الْمَجْرِمُ لَوْ						
if	the criminal	Would wish	They will be made to see each other.	10		
يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾						
11	by his children,	(of) that Day	(the) punishment	from	he (could be) ransomed	
وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ						
sheltered him,	who	And his nearest kindred	12	and his brother,	And his spouse	
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٤﴾						
14	it (could) save him.	then	all,	the earth	(is) on	And whoever
كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَطْفَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾ نَزَاعَةً						
A remover	15	surely a Flame of Hell,	Indeed, it (is)	By no means!		
لِلشَّوْىِ لِّلشَّوْىِ ﴿١٦﴾ تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ						
and went away	turned his back	(him) who	16	Inviting	of the skin of the head,	
وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَخَلْقٍ						
was created	the man	Indeed,	18	and hoarded.	And collected	17
هَلُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جُرُوعًا وَإِذَا						
And when	20	distressed.	the evil,	touches him	When	19
مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾						
22	those who pray -	Except	21	withholding,	the good,	touches him
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ فِي						
in	And those who	23	(are) constant,	their prayer	at	[they]
أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ						
and the deprived,	For the one who asks	24	known,	(is) a right	their wealth	
وَالَّذِينَ وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾						
26	(of) the Judgment,	(of) the Day	accept (the) truth	And those who	25	
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنَ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾						
27	(are) fearful -	(of) their Lord	(the) punishment	of	[they]	And those who
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	to be felt secure (of) -	(is) not	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	

29. And those who guard their modesty,
30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,
31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -
32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,
33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,
34. And those who keep a guard on their prayer -
35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.
36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,
37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?
38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?
39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.
40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) risings and settings that We are surely able
41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.
42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,
43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَعْتَابِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	٢٩	from	Except	29	(are) guardians,	their modesty	[they]	And those who
أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ		(are) not	then indeed, they	they rightfully possess	what	or	their spouses	
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ أَتَّبَعِيَ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	٣٠	[they]	then those	that,	beyond	seeks	But whoever	30
الْعَادُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنِهِمْ	٣١	of their trusts	[they]	And those who	31	(are) the transgressors -		
وَعَهْدِهِمْ ذُرْعُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ	٣٢	in their testimonies	[they]	And those who	32	(are) observers,	and their promise	
قَائِمُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	٣٣	keep a guard -	their prayer	on	[they]	And those who,	33	stand firm,
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ۚ فَالِ	٣٤	So what is with	35	honored.	Gardens,	(will be) in	Those	34
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مُهَاطِعِينَ ۚ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ	٣٦	and on	the right	On	36	(they) hasten,	before you	disbelieve,
الشِّمَالِ أَلْسِمَالِ عَزِينَ ۚ أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ	٣٧	among them	person,	every	Does long	37	(in) separate groups?	the left,
أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ۚ كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّا	٣٨	Indeed, We	By no means!	38	(of) Delight?	a Garden	he enters	that
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ	٣٩	I swear	But nay!	39	they know.	from what	[We] have created them	
رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ ۚ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ	٤٠	(are) surely Able	that We	and the settings,	(of) the rising	by (the) Lord		
عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	٤١	(are) to be outrun.	We	and not	than them;	(with) better	We replace	that
فَذَرَّهُمْ يُخَافُونَ ۚ وَيَلْعَبُونَ ۚ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا	٤٢	they meet	until	and amuse themselves	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	41	
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ۚ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ	٤٣	they will come out	(The) Day	42	they are promised,	which	their Day,	

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyes humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), `Warn you people before there comes to them a painful punishment.`
- He said, `O my people Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.
- That worship Allah, fear **Him** and obey me.
- He** will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew.`
- He said, `My Lord Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.
- But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).
- And indeed, every time I invited them that **You** may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

 مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَهُمْ إِلَى نَصْبٍ يُوَفُّونَ							
43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from
خَشِيعَةً أَبْصَرُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ							
That	humiliation.	will cover them	their eyes,	Humbled			
 الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ							
44	promised.	they were	which	(is) the Day			
سورة نوح Surah Nuh							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ							
your people	`Warn	that	his people,	to	Nuh	[We] sent	Indeed, We
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ قَالَ							
He said,	1	painful.`	a punishment	comes to them	[that]	before	
يَقُومُوا إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا							
Worship	That	2	clear.	a warner	to you	Indeed, I am	`O my people!
اللَّهُ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَاتَّقُوا							
your sins	[of]	for you	He will forgive	3	and obey me.	and fear Him	Allah,
وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّىٰ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا							
when	(of) Allah,	(the) term,	Indeed,	specified.	a term	for	and give you respite
جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ قَالَ رَبِّ							
`My Lord!	He said,	4	know.`	you	if	is delayed,	not it comes
إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ							
increased them	But not	5	and day.	night	my people	invited	Indeed, I
دُعَايَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ							
I invited them	every time,	And indeed, I	6	(in) flight.	except	my invitation	
لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصْبِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ							
their ears	in	their fingers	they put	them,	that You	may forgive	
وَأَسْتَفْسَهُوا وَاصْرَبُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا							
and were arrogant	and persisted	(with) their garments	and covered themselves				

- with pride.
8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.
9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,
10. Then I said, `Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.
11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,
12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.
13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?
14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.
15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,
16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?
17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.
18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.
19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,
20. That you may go along therein in wide paths."
21. Nuh said, `O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
22. And they have planned a great plan.

ثُمَّ	٨	دَعَوْتَهُمْ	إِنِّي	ثُمَّ	٧	أَسْتَكْبَارًا
Then	8	invited them	indeed, I	Then	7	(with) pride.
إِنِّي	٩	أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ	إِسْرَارًا	٩	سِرًّا
indeed, I	9	announced to them	and I confided to them	secretly,	9	secretly,
فَقُلْتُ	١٠	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبِّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	١٠	كَانَ
Then I said,	10	`Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, He	10	is
يُرْسِلُ	١١	السَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مَدْرَارًا	١١	غَفَارًا
He will send down	11	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11	upon you
وَيَمْدِدْكُمْ	١٢	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ	١٢	جَنَّاتٍ
And provide you	12	with wealth	and children,	and make	12	for you
لَكُمْ	١٣	أَنْهَارًا	مَّا لَكُمْ	لَا تَرْجُونَ	١٣	لِلَّهِ
for you	13	rivers.	What	(is) for you,	13	to Allah
وَقَدْ	١٤	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَطْوَارًا	أَلَمْ تَرَوْا	١٤	كَيْفَ
And indeed,	14	He created you	(in) stages.	how	14	you see
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	١٥	سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	طَبَقًا	١٥	وَجَعَلَ
Allah has created	15	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made
الْقَمَرَ	١٦	فِيهِنَّ	نُورًا	وَجَعَلَ	١٦	السَّمْسَ
the moon	16	therein	a light	and made	16	the sun
أَنْبَتَكُمْ	١٧	مِنَ	الْأَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	١٧	ثُمَّ
has caused you to grow	17	from	the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then
يُعِيدُكُمْ	١٨	فِيهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	إِخْرَاجًا	١٨	وَاللَّهُ
He will return you	18	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah
جَعَلَ	١٩	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	بِسَاطًا	١٩	مِنْهَا
made	19	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	therein
سَبِيلًا	٢٠	فِجَاغًا	قَالَ	نُوحٌ	٢٠	رَبِّ
(in) paths	20	wide."	Said	Nuh,	20	Indeed, they
وَاتَّبَعُوا	٢١	مَنْ	لَمْ	يَزِدْهُ	٢١	مَالَهُ
and followed	21	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	21	his wealth,
إِلَّا	٢٢	خَسَارًا	وَمَكْرُوا	مَكْرًا	٢٢	كَبِيرًا
except	22	(in) loss.	And they have planned,	a plan	22	great.

23. And they said, ` Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, nor *Suwa*, nor *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.`

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.`

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, ` My Lord! Do not leave any inhabitant on the earth among the disbelievers.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.`

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, ` Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

وَقَالُوا	لَا	نَذَرْنَ	ءَالِهَتِكُمْ	وَلَا	نَذَرْنَ	وَدًّا	وَلَا
and they said,	(Do) not	leave	your gods,	and (do) not	leave	and	not
سُوَاعًا	وَلَا	يَعُوثَ	وَيَعُوقَ	وَنَسْرًا	وَقَدَّ		
<i>Suwa</i>	and not	<i>Yaguth</i>	and <i>Yauq</i>	and <i>Nasr</i> .`	And indeed,		
أَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَلَا	تُزِيدُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	إِلَّا	ضَلَالًا	
they have led astray	many.	And not	increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) error.`	
مِمَّا	خَطِيئَتِهِمْ	أَغْرَقُوا	فَأَدْخَلُوا	نَارًا			
Because of	their sins	they were drowned,	then made to enter	(the) Fire,			
فَلَمْ	يَجِدُوا	لَهُمْ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَنْصَارًا		
they found	and not	for themselves	besides	Allah	any helpers.		
وَقَالَ	نُوحٌ	رَبِّ	لَا	نَذَرْ عَلَى	الْأَرْضِ	مِنَ	الْكَافِرِينَ
And said	Nuh,	My Lord!	(Do) not	leave	on	any	(of) the disbelievers
دِيَارًا	إِنكَ	إِنْ	تَذَرُهُمْ	يُضِلُّوا			
(as) an inhabitant.	Indeed, You ,	if	You leave them	they will mislead			
عِبَادَكَ	وَلَا	يَلِدُوا	إِلَّا	فَاجِرًا	كَفَّارًا		
Your slaves	and not	they will beget	except	a wicked,	a disbeliever.		
رَبِّ	أَعْفِرْ لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ	وَلِمَن	دَخَلَ	بَيْتِي		
My Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents,	and whoever	enters	my house -	
مُؤْمِنًا	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	وَلَا				
a believer	and believing men	and believing women.	And (do) not				
تُزِيدُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	إِلَّا	نَبَارًا				
increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) destruction.`				
سورة الجن							
Surah Al-Jinn							
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ				
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.				
قُلْ	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	أَنَّهُ	أَسْمَعُ	نَقْرًا	مِنَ	الْجِنِّ
Say,	I has been revealed	to me	that	I listened	of	a group	of the jinn,
فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	سَمِعْنَا	قُرْءَانًا	عَجَبًا	يَهْدِي	إِلَى	
and they said,	Indeed, we	heard	a Quran	amazing,	It guides	to	

Surah 72: The jinn (v. 1-2)

Part - 29

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that He - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - He has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدَ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا							
anyone.	with our Lord	we will associate	and never	in it,	so we believe	the right way,	
وَإِنَّهُ تَعَلَّى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ							
He has taken	not	(of) our Lord -	(the) Majesty	Exalted is	And that He -	2	
صَحْبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا وَإِنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ							
(to) speak -	used	And that he	3	a son,	and not	a wife	
سَفِيهًا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا وَإِنَّا							
And that we	4	an excessive transgression.	Allah	against	the foolish among us		
ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ نَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا							
any lie.	Allah	against	and the jinn,	the men	will say	never	that
وَأَنَّ هُؤُلَاءِ لَآئِنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ							
who sought refuge	mankind	among	men	(there) were	And that	5	
رِجَالٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ وَإِنَّهُمْ							
6	(in) burden.	so they increased them	the jinn,	from	in (the) men		
وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ رَاقِبَهُمْ							
anyone.	will Allah raise	never	that	you thought	as	thought	And that they
وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَا فِيهَا							
filled (with)	but we found it	the heaven	sought to touch	And that we	7		
مَقْعِدِمْ شَدِيدًا وَإِنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ							
sit	used (to)	And that we	8	and flaming fires.	severe,	guards	
مِنْهَا مَقْعِدِمْ لِّلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْمَعُ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ							
for him	will find	now	listens	but (he) who	for hearing,	positions	there in
شِهَابًا مُّزِقًا وَإِنَّا لَآ نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ							
whether evil	we know	not	And that we -	9	waiting.	a flaming fire	
أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ							
their Lord	for them	intends	or	the earth	(are) in	for (those) who	is intended
رَشْدًا وَإِنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحِينَ وَمِنَّا							
and among us	(are) the righteous	among us	And that	10	a right path.		
دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرِيقَ قَدَدًا وَإِنَّا							
And that we	11	different.	(are on) ways	We	(are) other than that.		

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape **Him** by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely **We** would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That **We** might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, **He** will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon **Him**, they almost became around him a compacted mass (i.e., crowded on top of each other).

20. Say, ` I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with **Him**.

21. Say, ` Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.

ظَنَّآ أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain	
وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿١٣﴾ وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا						
we heard	when	And that	12	(by) flight.	we can escape Him	and never
الهُدَىٰ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَن يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ ۖ فَلَا						
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed	the Guidance
يَخَافُ بَحْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٤﴾ وَأَنَّا مِنَّا						
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss	he will fear
الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَن أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ						
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims	
تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا						
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought	
لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَأَلُوْا اسْتَقَمُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ						
the Way,	on	they had remained	And if	15	firewood.	for Hell,
لَأَسْقِيَنَّهُمْ ۖ لَأَسْقِيَنَّهُمْ مَّاءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٧﴾						
16	(in) abundance,	water	surely We (would) have given them to drink			
لَنَقْنَنَّهُمْ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَن يُعْرِضْ عَن ذِكْرِ						
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That We might test them	
رَبِّهِ ۖ يَسْلُكُهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَأَن						
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	He will make him enter	(of) his Lord,	
الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا						
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah,	the <i>masajid</i>
﴿١٩﴾ وَأَنَّهُمْ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ						
calling (upon) Him ,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that	18
كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا						
Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became	they almost
أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أَشْرِكُ بِهِ ۖ أَحَدًا قُلْ						
Say,	20	anyone.	with Him	I associate	and not	my Lord,
إِنِّي لَأَ أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾						
21	right path.	and not	any harm	for you	possess	(do) not

22. Say, ` Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides Him.

قُلْ	إِنِّي	لَنْ	يُجِيرَنِي	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	أَحَدٌ	وَلَنْ
and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	` Indeed, I,	Say,
أَجِدَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	مُلْتَحِدًا	إِلَّا	بِنَافَا	مِنْ	
from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides Him	can I find	

24. But (my duty is) the notification from Allah, and His Messages.` And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever.

اللَّهِ	وَرِسَالَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	يَعْصِ	اللَّهِ	وَرِسُولَهُ		
and His Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and His Messages.`	Allah		
فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	
forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,	
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ		
then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,	23	

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

مَنْ	أَضْعَفُ	نَاصِرًا	وَأَقَلُّ	عَدَدًا			
24	(in) number.	and fewer	(in) helpers	(is) weaker	who		
قُلْ	إِنْ	أَدْرَيْتَ	أَقْرَبُ	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ		
you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	` Not	Say,		

25. Say, ` I donot know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

أَمْ	يَجْعَلُ	لَهُ	رَبِّي	أَمَدًا			
a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)			
عَلِيمٌ	الْغَيْبِ	فَلَا	يُظْهِرُ	عَلَىٰ			
He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25			

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

غَيْبِهِ	أَحَدًا	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَرْتَضَىٰ			
He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	His unseen		
مِنْ	رَسُولٍ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَسْأَلُكَ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	يَدَيْهِ	
before him	from	makes to march	and indeed, He	a Messenger,	of		

27. Except a Messenger whom He has approved, and indeed, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِ	رِصْدًا	لِيَعْلَمَ				
That He may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from			
أَنْ	قَدْ	أَبْلَغُوا	رِسَالَتِ				
(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that				

28. That He may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and He has encompassed what is with them and He takes account of all things in number.`

رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَحَاطَ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ				
(is) with them	what	and He has encompassed	(of) their Lord;				
وَأَخَصَّنَا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عَدَدًا				
28	(in) number.`	things	(of) all	and He takes account			

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!
2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,
3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,
4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.
5. Indeed, We will cast upon you a heavy Word.
6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).
7. Indeed, for you by day is prolonged occupation.
8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a (complete) devotion.
9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of Affairs.
10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.
11. And leave Me and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).
12. Indeed, with Us are shackles and burning fire,
13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.
14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

سورة المزمل									
Surah Al-Muzzammil									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,		In the name	
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَرْمَلُ ﴿١﴾ قُمْ أَوْ أَقْصُ مِنْهُ فَلْيَلَّ ﴿٢﴾ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأًا ﴿٥﴾ وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ﴿٦﴾ إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾ وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ﴿٨﴾ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ﴿٩﴾ وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾ وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَحِمِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ									
2	a little,	except	(in) the night,	Stand	1	who wraps himself!	O you		
and recite	to it,	add	Or	3	a little,	from it	lessen	or	Half of it,
will cast	Indeed, We	4	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.	the Quran					
it	(at) the night,	(the) rising	Indeed,	5	heavy.	a Word	upon you		
Indeed,	6	(for) Word.	and more suitable	and most potent	(is) very hard				
And remember	7	prolonged.	(is) occupation	the day	in	for you			
8	(with) devotion.	to Him	and devote yourself	(of) your Lord	(the) name				
so take Him	Him.	except	god	(there is) no	and the west;	(of) the east	(The) Lord		
they say,	what	over	And be patient	9	(as) Disposer of Affairs.				
and the deniers,	And leave Me	10	gracious.	an avoidance	and avoid them,				
with Us	Indeed,	11	a little.	and allow them respite -	(of) the ease,	possessors			
and a punishment	that chokes	And food	12	and burning fire,	(are) shackles				
and the mountains,	the earth	will quake	On (the) Day	13	painful.				

Surah 73: The one who wraps himself (v. 1-14)

Part - 29

and the mountains will become a heap of sand pouring down.

15. Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as We sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so We seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-headed?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, His Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever will let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. He knows that you do not count it, so He has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. He knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَاثِبًا	وَالْجِبَالِ	كَيْبًا	مَهِيلاً	إِنَّا
and will become	the mountains	a heap of sand	pouring down.	Indeed, We
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُولًا	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
[We] have sent	to you	a Messenger	(as) a witness	upon you,
إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُولًا	فَعَصَى	فِرْعَوْنُ
to	Firaun	a Messenger.	But disobeyed	the Messenger,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	أَخْذًا	وَيْلًا	فَكَيْفَ	
so We seized him	(with) a seizure	ruinous.	Then how	
تَتَّقُونَ	إِنْ	كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَجْعَلُ
will you guard yourselves,	if	you disbelieve,	a Day	(that) will make
شَيْبًا	أَلْسِمَاءَ	مُنْفِطِرًا	بِهِ	كَانَ
gray-headed?	The heaven	(will) break apart	therefrom,	is
وَعَدُّهُ	مَفْعُولًا	إِنَّ	هَذِهِ	تَذَكْرَةٌ
His Promise	to be fulfilled.	Indeed,	this	(is) a Reminder,
شَاءَ	أَخَذَ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا
wills	let him take	to	his Lord	a way.
أَنَّكَ	تَقُومُ	أَدْنَى	مِنْ	ثُلثِي
that you	stand	a little less	than	two thirds
وَتُلْتَمِئُ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	مَعَكَ
and a third of it	and (so do) a group	of	those who	(are) with you.
يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	عَلِمَ	أَنْ
determines	the night	and the day,	He knows	that
فَنَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاقْرَأُوا	مَا	تَيْسَّرَ
so He has turned	to you,	so recite	what	is easy
أَنْ	سَيَكُونُ	مِنْكُمْ	مَرْضَى	وَأَخْرُونَ
that	there will be	among you	sick	and others
يَبْتَغُونَ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَخْرُونَ
of seeking	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and others	fighting
اللَّهُ	فَاقْرَأُوا	مَا	تَيْسَّرَ	مِنْهُ
(of) Allah.	So recite	what	is easy	of it,

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
12. And I granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that I should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.

وَأَنْتُمْ أَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تَقَدَّمُوا							
you send forth	And whatever	goodly,	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ							
It	Allah,	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves	
خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ							
(of) Allah,	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward,	and greater	(is) better			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ							
20	Most Merciful,	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,			
سورة المدثر							
Surah Al-Muddaththir							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful,	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ وَرَبَّكَ							
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you	
فَكَذِّبْ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ							
avoid,	And uncleanness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,	
وَلَا تَمُنْ بِأَنْ تُدْرِكَكَ الْكَلْبُ وَالرِّبِّيُّ							
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5		
فَأَصْبِرْ فَإِذَا نُفِرَ فِي الْتَأْوِيرِ فَذَلِكَ							
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7	be patient.
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمَ عَسِيرٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ							
easy,	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day	Day,
ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ							
to him	And I granted	11	alone,	I created	and whom	Leave Me	10
مَالًا مَمْدُودًا وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا وَمَهْدَتُ لَهُ							
for him,	And I spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive,	wealth
تَهْنِئَةً ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ							
15	I (should) add more,	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.	
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عِنِيدًا							
16	stubborn.	to Our Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!		

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 1-16)

Part - 29

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.
19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted.
20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted.
21. Then he considered;
22. Then he frowned and scowled;
23. Then he turned back and was proud,
24. Then he said, 'This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).'
25. This is nothing but the word of a human being.'
26. Soon **I** will admit him in Hell.
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?
28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),
29. Scorching the human (skin).
30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).
31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, 'What does Allah intend by this example?' Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

فَكَرَّ	إِنَّهٗ	١٧	صَعُوْدًا	سَأْرُهٗمُ
thought	Indeed, he	17	(with) a laborious punishment.	Soon I will cover Him
وَقَدَّرَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	فَقِيلَ	١٨
19	he plotted.	how	So may he be destroyed,	18 and plotted.
ثُمَّ	نَظَرَ	ثُمَّ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ
21	he looked;	Then	20	he plotted. how may he be destroyed, Then
ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	٢٢	وَأَسْتَكْبَرَ
and was proud,	he turned back	Then	22	and scowled; he frowned Then
فَقَالَ	إِن	هَذَا	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ
Not	24	imitated.	magic	but (is) this 'Not Then he said,
٢٣	هَذَا	إِلَّا	قَوْلُ	الْبَشْرِ
Soon I will admit him	25	(of) a human being.	(the) word	but (is) this
سَقَرٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	سَقَرُ
Not	27	(is) Hell?	what can make you know	And what 26 (in) Hell.
لَا	يُبْقِي	وَلَا	نَذْرٌ	لَوَاحَةٌ
29	the human (skin).	Scorching	28	it leaves, and not it lets remain
عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ	عَشْرَ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
(of) the Fire	keepers	We have made	And not	30 (are) nineteen. Over it
إِلَّا	مَلَائِكَةً	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ
(as) a trial	except	their number	We have made	And not Angels. except
لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
the Scripture	were given	those who	that may be certain	disbelieve - for those who
وَيَزِدَادَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِيمَانًا	وَلَا
those who	may doubt	and not	(in) faith,	believe those who and may increase
أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلِيَقُولَ	الَّذِينَ
in	those	and that may say	and the believers,	the Scripture were given
قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	وَالْكَافِرُونَ	مَاذَا	أَرَادَ
by this	(does) Allah intend	'What	and the disbelievers	(is) a disease their hearts
مَثَلًا	كَذَلِكَ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ
whom	and guides	He wills	whom	Allah lets go astray Thus example?

He will. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon, And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. `What led you to Hell?

43. They will say, `We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death).`

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder.

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	جُودَ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَمَا
And none	And not	knows	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	except	Him.	He will.
هِيَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرِي	لِلْبَشَرِ	كَلَّا	وَالْقَمَرِ		
it	(is) but	a reminder	to (the) human beings.	Nay!	By the moon,		
وَإِلَّيْلٍ	إِذَا	أَدْبَرَ	وَالصَّبْحِ	إِذَا			
32	And the night	when it departs,	And the morning	when			
أَسْفَرًا	إِنهَا	لَإِحْدَى	الْكَبِيرِ	نَذِيرًا			
34	Indeed, it	(is) surely one	(of) the greatest,	A warning			
لِلْبَشَرِ	لِمَنْ	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	يَتَقَدَّمَ		
36	To whoever	wills	among you	to	proceed		
أَوْ	يَتَأَخَّرَ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	رَهِينَةً	
37	Every	soul,	for what	it has earned,	(is) pledged,	or	
إِلَّا	أَصْحَابَ	الْيَمِينِ	فِي	جَنَّتِ			
38	Except	(the) companions	(of) the right,	In	Gardens,		
يَسْأَلُونَ	عَنِ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	مَا	سَلَكَكُمْ			
40	About	the criminals,	What	led you			
فِي	سَقَرٍ	قَالُوا	لَمْ	نَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُصَلِّينَ	
42	Hell?	They will say,	Not	we were	of	those who prayed,	
وَلَمْ	نَكُ	نُطْعِمِ	الْمَسْكِينِ	وَكُنَّا			
43	And not	we used	(to) feed	the poor,	And we used (to)		
نُحُوضُ	مَعَ	الْخَائِضِينَ	وَكُنَّا	نُكَذِّبُ			
45	with	the vain talkers,	And we used (to)	deny			
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	حَتَّى	أَتْنَا	الْيَقِينَ			
47	(of) the Judgment,	Until,	there came to us	the certainty.			
فَمَا	نَنْفَعُهُمْ	شَفَعَةُ	الشَّافِعِينَ	فَمَا			
Then not	will benefit them	intercession	(of) the intercessors.	Then what			
لَهُمْ	عَنِ	التَّذَكُّرِ	مُعْرِضِينَ				
(is) for them,	(that) from	the Reminder	they (are) turning away.				
كَانَهُمْ	حُمُرٌ	مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	فَرَّتْ	مِنْ	قَسْوَرَةٍ		
As if they (were)	donkeys	frightened,	Fleeing	from	a lion?		

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

﴿٥١﴾ بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا									
pages	he may be given	that	of them	person	every	Desires	Nay!	51	
﴿٥٢﴾ مُنْشَرَّةً ۖ كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ									
53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.		
﴿٥٣﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ									
wills,	So whoever	54	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!				
﴿٥٤﴾ ذَكَرْتُمْ وَمَا يُذَكِّرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يُشَاءَ اللَّهُ									
Allah wills.	that	except	will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.			
﴿٥٥﴾ هُوَ أَهْلُ الْنَقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْغَفْرِ									
56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He				

سورة القيامة

Surah Al-Qiyamah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (We are) able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, `When is the Day of Resurrection?`

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, `Where is the (place of) escape?`

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
﴿١﴾ لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ وَلَا أَقْسِمُ									
I swear	And nay!	1	(of) the Resurrection.	by (the) Day	I swear	Nay!			
﴿٢﴾ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۖ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ									
We will assemble	that not	[the] man	Does think	2	self-accusing.	by the soul			
﴿٣﴾ عِظَامَهُ ۖ بَلَىٰ قَدَرِينٌ ۚ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ									
his fingertips.	We can restore	that	on	[We are] able	Nay!	3	his bones?		
﴿٤﴾ بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۚ									
5	(to) what is before him.	to give (the) lie	[the] man	Desires	Nay!	4			
﴿٥﴾ يَسْئَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ فَإِذَا									
So when	6	(of) the Resurrection?`	(is) the Day	`When	He asks,				
﴿٦﴾ رِيقَ الْبَصُرِ ۖ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ وَخَسَفَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ وَجَمَعَ									
And are joined	8	the moon,	And becomes dark	7	the vision,	is dazzled			
﴿٧﴾ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۖ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ									
`Where	that Day,	[the] man	Will say	9	and the moon,	the sun			
﴿٨﴾ الْمَفْرُوقِ ۖ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۖ إِلَىٰ									
To	11	refuge.	(There is) no	By no means!	10	(is) the escape?`			

Surah 75: The Resurrection (v. 1-12)

Part - 29

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.
13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.
14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.
15. Even if he presents his excuses.
16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).
17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.
18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.
19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.
20. No! But you love the immediate,
21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.
22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,
23. Looking towards their Lord,
24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,
25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.
26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,
27. And it is said, 'Who will cure (him)?'
28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.
29. And the leg is wound about the leg,
30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.
31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.
32. But he denied and turned away.
33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).
34. Woe to you, and woe!
35. Then woe

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْمُسْتَفْرَضِ	١٣	يُنَبِّئُكَ	الْإِنْسَانَ
your Lord,	that Day,	(is) the place of rest.	12	Will be informed	[the] man
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَمَّا	قَدَّمَ	وَأَخَّرَ	بَلِ	الْإِنْسَانَ
of what	that Day	he sent forth	and kept back.	Nay!	[The] man
نَفْسِهِ	بَصِيرَةً	١٤	وَلَوْ	أَلْفَى	مَعَاذِيرَهُ
himself	(will be) a witness.	14	Even if	he presents	his excuses.
لَا	تُحْرِكُ	بِهِ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ	بِهِ
Not	move	with it	your tongue	to hasten	with it
جَمْعَهُ	وَقُرْءَانَهُ	١٧	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْنَهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
(is) its collection	and its recitation.	17	And when	We have recited it,	then follow
قُرْءَانَهُ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهُ	كَلَّا
its recitation.	Then	indeed,	upon Us	(is) its explanation.	No!
بَلِ	مُحِبُّونَ	الْعَاجِلَةِ	٢٠	وَتَذُرُونَ	الْآخِرَةَ
But	you love	the immediate,	20	And leave	the Hereafter.
يَوْمَئِذٍ	نَاصِرَةٌ	٢٢	إِلَى	رَبِّهَا	نَاطِرَةٌ
that Day	(will be) radiant,	22	Towards	their Lord	looking,
يَوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	٢٤	تُظُنُّ	أَنْ	يُفْعَلَ
that Day	(will be) distorted,	24	Thinking	that	will be done
فَافِرَةٌ	٢٥	كَلَّا	إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الترابِ
backbreaking.	25	No!	When	it reaches	the collar bones
وَقِيلَ	مَنْ	رَاقٍ	٢٧	وَوَظَنَّ	أَنَّهُ
And it is said,	'Who	(will) cure?'	27	And he is certain	that it
يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَأَلْفَتَتْ	السَّاقِ	بِالسَّاقِ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
28	And is wound,	the leg	about the leg,	To	your Lord
الْمَسَاقِ	فَلَا	صَدَّقَ	وَلَا	صَلَّى	
(will be) the driving.	30	And not	he accepted (the) truth	and not	he prayed.
وَلَكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّى	٣٢	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ
But	he denied	and turned away.	32	Then	he went
أَهْلِيهِ	يَتَعَاطَى	٣٣	أُولَى	لَكَ	فَأُولَى
his family,	swaggering.	33	Woe	to you,	and woe!

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without compensation)?

37. Had he not been a sperm from semen emitted?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two mates, the male and the female.

40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

لَكَ فَأَوَلَيْكَ ۚ أَتَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانَ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى									
neglected?	he will be left	that	man	Does think	35	and woe!	to you,		
أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِنْ مَنِيٍّ يُعْمَىٰ ۚ ثُمَّ كَانَ									
he was	Then	37	emitted?	semen	from	a sperm	he	Was not	36
عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ۚ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ									
of him	Then made	38	and proportioned.	then He created	a clinging substance,				
الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۚ أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ									
[that]	Is not	39	and the female.	(the) male	two mates,				
يَقْدِرُ عَلَيَّ أَنْ يُمْحَىٰ ۚ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ									
40	(to) the dead?	give life	to	[over]	(He) Able				

سورة الإنسان

Surah Al-Insan

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, We created man from a sperm-drop mixture so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ									
he was	not	time	of	a period	man	upon	(there) come	Has	
شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۚ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ									
from	man	[We] created	Indeed, We	1	mentioned?	a thing			
نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا									
and sight.	hearing,	so We made (for) him	(that) We test him;	mixture	a sperm-drop				
إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا									
and whether	(he) be grateful	whether	(to) the way	guided him	Indeed, We	2			
كَفُورًا ۚ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا									
for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	Indeed, We	3	(he) be ungrateful.					
سَلْسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ۚ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ									
the righteous	Indeed,	4	and a Blazing Fire.	and shackles	chains				
يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ۚ عَيْنًا									
A spring -	5	(of) Kafur,	its mixture	is	a cup,	from	will drink		
يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا									
6	abundantly.	causing it to gush forth	(the) slaves of Allah;	from it	will drink				

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), ` We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day.

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will give them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits will hang very low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups that are of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

يُوفُونَ	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَيَخَافُونَ	يَوْمًا	كَانَ	شَرُّهُ	مُسْتَطِيرًا	٧
They fulfill	vows	and fear	a Day -	its evil is	widespread.	7	
وَيُطْعَمُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	عَلَى	حُبِّهِ	مَسْكِينًا	وَيَتِيمًا		
And they feed	the food	in spite of	love (for) it,	(to) the needy,	and (the) orphan		
وَأَسِيرًا	٨	إِنَّمَا	نُطْعِمُكُمْ	لِوَجْهِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	
and (the) captive,	8	Only	we feed you	for (the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	Not	
نُرِيدُ	مِنْكُمْ	جَزَاءً	وَلَا	شُكْرًا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ	
we desire	from you	any reward	and not	thanks.	Indeed, we	fear	
مِنْ	رَبِّنَا	يَوْمًا	عَبُوسًا	قَطِيرًا	فَوْقَهُمْ	اللَّهُ	
from	our Lord	a Day -	harsh	and distressful.	But Allah will protect them	10	
شَرِّ	ذَلِكَ	الْيَوْمِ	وَلَقَنَّهُمْ	نَضْرَةً	وَسُرُورًا		
(from the) evil	Day	(of) that	and will cause them to meet	radiance	and happiness.		
وَجَزَاءً	١١	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	جَنَّةً	وَحَرِيرًا		
And will reward them	11	because	they were patient,	(with) a Garden	and silk.		
مُتَّكِئِينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى	الْأَرَائِكِ	لَا	يَرَوْنَ	فِيهَا	شَمْسًا
Reclining	therein	on	couches.	Not	they will see	therein	any sun
وَلَا	زَمَهْرِيرًا	١٢	وَدَانِيَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	ظِلُّلَهَا		
and not	freezing cold.	13	And near	above them	(are) its shades		
وَذَلَّلَتْ	قُطُوفَهَا	نَدِيلًا	١٤	وَيُطَافُ			
and will hang low	its cluster of fruits	very low.	14	And will be circulated			
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِتَانِيَةٍ	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَأَكْوَابٍ	كَانَتْ	قَوَارِيرًا	١٥
among them	vessels	of	silver	and cups	that are	(of) crystal.	15
قَوَارِيرًا	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	قَدَرُوهَا	نَقْدِيرًا	١٦		
Crystal-clear	of	silver.	They will determine its	measure.	16		
وَيُسْقَوْنَ	فِيهَا	كَأْسًا	كَانَ	مِزَاجُهَا	زَنْجَبِيلًا	١٧	
And they will be given to drink	therein	a cup -	is	its mixture	(of) Zanzabil,	17	
عَيْنًا	فِيهَا	تُسَمَّى	سَلْسَبِيلًا	١٨	وَيُطَوَّفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
A spring	therein,	named	Salsabil.	18	And will circulate	among them	
وَلِدَانٌ	مُخَلَّدُونَ	إِذَا	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	حَسِبْتَهُمْ	لَوَلُؤًا		
young boys	made eternal.	When	you see them,	you would think them	(as) pearls		

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), 'Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated.'

23. Indeed, We revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (people) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. We created them and We strengthened their forms, and when We will, We can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. He admits to His mercy whom He wills, but for the wrongdoers

مَشُورًا	وَإِذَا	رَأَيْتَ	ثُمَّ	رَأَيْتَ	نِعِيمًا	وَمَلَكًا
scattered.	And when	you look,	then	you see	blessings	and a kingdom
كِيْرًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثِيَابٌ	سُنْدُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَإِسْتَرْقٌ	
great.	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.	
وَحَلْوًا	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَسَقَنَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	
And they will be adorned	of (with) bracelets	silver,	of	and their Lord will give them to drink,		
شَرَابًا	طَهُورًا	إِنَّ	هَذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَاءً
a drink	pure.	Indeed,	this	is	for you	a reward,
سَعْيِكُمْ	مَشْكُورًا	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ
your effort	appreciated.'	We	Indeed, We	[We] revealed	to you	the Quran
نَزِيلًا	فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا		
progressively.	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not		
تَطَعِ	مَنْهُمْ	ءَاثِمًا	أَوْ	كُفْرًا	وَأَذْكَرِ	أَسْمَ
obey	from them	any sinner	or	disbeliever.	And remember	(the) name
رَبِّكَ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ	فَأَسْجُدْ	
(of) your Lord	morning	and evening.	25	And of	the night	prostrate
لَهُمْ	وَسَبِّحْهُ	لَيْلًا	طَوِيلًا	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	يُحِبُّونَ
to Him,	and glorify Him	a night	long.	Indeed,	these	love
الْعَاجِلَةَ	وَيَذَرُونَ	وَرَاءَهُمْ	يَوْمًا	ثَقِيلًا	نَحْنُ	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ
the immediate,	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	We,	created them
وَشَدَدْنَا	أَشْرَهُمْ	وَإِذَا	شِئْنَا	بَدَلْنَا	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	
and We strengthened	their forms,	and when	We will,	We can change	their likeness[es]	
تَبْدِيلًا	إِنَّ	هَذِهِ	تَذَكُّرَةٌ	فَمَنْ	شَاءَ	
(with) a change.	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,	
أَتَّخِذْ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	وَمَا	تَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا
to	let him take	his Lord	a way.	And not	you will	that
يَشَاءَ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا
Allah wills.	Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	He admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمِينَ		
whom	He wills	to	His mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,		

He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did We not destroy the former people?
17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.

سورة المرسلات				
Surah Al-Mursalat				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
31	painful.	a punishment	for them	He has prepared
سورة المرسلات				
Surah Al-Mursalat				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
وَأَمْرَسَلَتْ	عَرَفًا	فَالْعَصْفَاتِ	عَصْفًا	
violently,	And the winds that blow	1	one after another,	By the ones sent forth,
وَالنَّشْرَتِ	نَشْرًا	فَالْفَرَقَاتِ		
And those who separate	3	far and wide,	And the ones that scatter	2
فَرَقًا	فَالْمُلْقَاتِ	ذِكْرًا		
(by the) Criterion,	4	(the) Reminder,	And those who bring down	5
عُدْرًا	أَوْ	نَذْرًا	إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ
(As) justification	or	warning,	Indeed, what	you are promised
لَوْفِعٌ	فَإِذَا	النُّجُومِ	طُمِسَتْ	وَإِذَا
will surely occur.	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	8
السَّمَاءِ	فُرِجَتْ	وَإِذَا	الجبال	نُسِفَتْ
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	9	And when	are blown away,
وَإِذَا	الرُّسُلِ	أُفِنَتْ		
And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.	10	
لِأَيِّ	يَوْمٍ	أُجِلَّتْ		
For what	Day	are (these) postponed?	12	
لِيَوْمِ	الفصلِ	وَمَا	أَدْرِيكَ	
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	And what	will make you know	13
مَا	يَوْمِ	الفصلِ	وَيْلٌ	
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	Woe	14
يَوْمِئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ	
that Day	to the deniers	Did not	We destroy	15
الْأَوَّلِينَ	ثُمَّ	نَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الْآخِرِينَ	
the former (people)?	Then	We follow them up	(with) the later ones.	16

Surah 77: The ones sent forth (v. 1-17)

Part - 29

18. Thus We deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did We not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then We placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So We measured (it), and Best are We to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have We not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And We made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow (of smoke) having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame.

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

وَيْلٌ	۱۸	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	نَفَعَلُ	كَذَلِكَ	۱۷
Woe	18	with the criminals.	We deal	Thus	17
نَخَلَقُكُمْ	أَلَمْ	۱۹	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
We create you	Did not	19	to the deniers.	that Day	
فِي	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	۲۰	مَّهِينٍ	مَاءٍ	مِّنْ
in	Then We placed it	20	despicable?	a water	from
مَّعْلُومٍ	قَدْرٍ	إِلَىٰ	۲۱	مَكِينٍ	قَرَارٍ
known.	a period	For	21	safe	an abode
وَيْلٌ	۲۳	أَلْقَدِرُونَ	فَنِعَمَ	فَقَدَرْنَا	۲۲
Woe	23	(are We to) measure!	and Best	So We measured,	22
كِفَاتًا	تَجْعَلِ	أَلَمْ	۲۴	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
a receptacle	the earth	We made	Have not	to the deniers.	that Day
وَجَعَلْنَا	۲۶	وَأَمْوَاتًا	أَحْيَاءَ	۲۵	
And We made	26	and (the) dead,	(For the) living	25	
وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ	شَمِخَاتٍ	رُوسِي	فِيهَا		
and We gave you to drink	lofty,	firmly set mountains	therein		
لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	۲۷	فُرَاتًا	مَاءٍ
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	27	sweet?	water -
تُكذِّبُونَ	بِهِ	كُنتُمْ	إِلَىٰ	مَا	أَنْطَلِقُوا
(to) deny,	in it	you used	what	to	Proceed
۲۹	تُكذِّبُونَ	ذِي ثَلَاثِ	ظِلِّ	إِلَىٰ	أَنْطَلِقُوا
29	columns	having three	a shadow	to	Proceed
۳۰	مِنَ	يُعْنِي	وَلَا	ظِلِّيلٍ	لَا
30	against	availing	and not	cool shade	No
۳۱	كَالْقَصْرِ	بِشَكْرِ	تَرْمِي	إِنَّهَا	اللَّهِبِ
31	as the fortress,	sparks	throws up	Indeed, it	the flame.
۳۲	وَيْلٌ	صَفْرًا	جَمَلَاتٍ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	۳۲
Woe	33	yellow.	camels	As if they (were)	32
لَا	يَوْمٌ	هَذَا	۳۴	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
not	(is) a Day	This	34	to the deniers.	that Day

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

يَنْطِقُونَ	وَلَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لَهُمْ
they will speak,	And not	will it be permitted	for them

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
to make excuses.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.

38. This is the Day of Judgment; We have gathered you and the former people.

هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	جَمَعْنَاكُمْ
This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	We have gathered you

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.

وَالْأُولَئِينَ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ
and the former (people).	So if	is	for you

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

كَيْدٌ	فَيَكِيدُونَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
a plan,	then plan against Me.	Woe	that Day

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي
to the deniers.	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

ظِلَالٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	وَفَوْكَاهِ	مِمَّا
shades	and springs,	And fruits	from what

43. (It will be said to them), `Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.`

يَشْتَهُونَ	كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا
they desire.	` Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction

44. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّا	كَذَلِكَ
you used	(to) do.`	Indeed, We	thus

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
the good-doers.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.

46. (O disbeliever!), `Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.`

كُلُوا	وَتَمَتَّعُوا	قَلِيلًا	إِنَّكُمْ
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذَا
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	And when

48. And when it is said to them, `Bow`, they do not bow.

قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَرْكَعُوا	لَا
it is said	to them,	` Bow` ,	not

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	فِي أَيِّ
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	Then in what

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَهُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	عَلَىٰ
statement	after it	will they believe?	50

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.
6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed (therein) a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

سورة النبأ					
Surah An-Naba					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ					
the Great,	the News	About	1	are they asking one another?	About what
أَلَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ					
Nay!	3	(in) disagreement.	(are) concerning it	they	(About) which
كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ					
Have not	5	soon they will know.	Nay!	Then	4
ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ					
Have not	5	soon they will know.	Nay!	Then	4
تَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
7	(as) pegs,	And the mountains	6	a resting place?	the earth
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
9	(for) rest,	your sleep	And We made	8	(in) pairs,
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
(for) livelihood,	the day	And We made	10	(as) covering,	the night
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
And We placed	12	strong,	seven	over you	And We constructed
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
water	the rain clouds	from	And We sent down	13	burning,
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
and vegetation,	grain	thereby	That We may bring forth	14	pouring abundantly,
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
(of) the Judgment	(the) Day	Indeed,	16	(of) thick foliage.	And gardens
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
the trumpet	in	is blown	(The) Day	17	an appointed time,
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
and becomes	the heaven	And is opened	18	(in) crowds,	and you will come forth
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					
20	a mirage.	and become	the mountains	And are moved	19
وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا					

Surah 78: The news (v. 1-20)

Part - 30

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,
 22. For the transgressors, a place of return,
 23. They will remain therein for ages.
 24. They will not taste therein any coolness or drink
 25. Except scalding water and purulence,
 26. An appropriate recompense.
 27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,
 28. And denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.
 29. And everything We have enumerated in a Book.
 30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.
 31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,
 32. Gardens and grapevines,
 33. And well-matched, splendid companions,
 34. And a full cup.
 35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,
 36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,
 37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).
 38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.
 39. That is the True Day.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا لِلطَّٰغِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾					
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	21	For the transgressors
مَنَابًا مَّا بَاقِيْنَ فِيْهَا اَحْقَابًا لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا اِلَّا حَمِيْمًا وَعَسَاقًا جَزَاءً وَّفَاقًا اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ حِسَابًا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا كِذٰبًا ﴿٢٢﴾					
a place of return,	22	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	23
Not	23	any drink,	and not	coolness	therein
they will taste	24	scalding water	Except	24	any drink,
and not	coolness	therein	they will taste	25	and purulence,
وَعَسَاقًا جَزَاءً وَّفَاقًا اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ حِسَابًا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا كِذٰبًا ﴿٢٣﴾					
were	Indeed, they	26	appropriate.	A recompense	25
and purulence,	25	an account,	expecting	not	28
وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ كِتٰبًا فَذُوْقُوْا فَلَئِنْ تَزِيْدَكُمْ اِلَّا عَذَابًا اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفٰرًا ﴿٢٤﴾					
So taste,	29	(in) a Book.	We have enumerated it	thing	And every
Indeed,	30	(in) punishment.	except	We will increase you	and never
وَالْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفٰرًا ﴿٢٥﴾					
32	and grapevines,	Gardens	31	(is) success,	for the righteous
وَكَاٰسًا رِّهَاقًا وَلَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذٰبًا جَزَاءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَاً حِسَابًا ﴿٢٦﴾					
Not	34	full.	And a cup	33	well-matched,
And splendid companions	33	any falsehood,	and not	any vain talk	therein
they will hear	35	(As) a reward	36	(according to) account,	a gift
your Lord,	from	(of) the heavens	Lord	36	(of) the heavens
وَالرَّحْمٰنِ اِنَّ لَهَا لِيٰكُوْنَ مِنَ خِطَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾					
not	the Most Gracious,	(is) between both of them	and whatever	and the earth	37
they have power	from Him	37	(to) address.	the Spirit	will stand
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا مَنۢ مِّنْ اٰوْدٰنِ لَهٗۙ يَمْلِكُوْنَ					
[for] him	permits	(one) who -	except	they will speak	not
(in) rows,	and the Angels	38	(what is) correct.	and he (will) say	the Most Gracious,
اِنَّ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُ الْوٰجِدُ كَمَا يَخْرُجُ الْبَٰرِٕءُ سَوَابًا ﴿٢٨﴾					
(is) the Day	That	38	(what is) correct.	and he (will) say	the Most Gracious,

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, We have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, 'O, I wish that I were dust.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,
4. And those who race each other in a race,
5. And those who arrange the matter.
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,
9. Their eyes humbled.
10. They say, 'Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?'
11. What! When we are decayed bones?'
12. They say, 'Then that would be a losing return.'
13. Then it will only be a single shout,
14. And behold! They will be awakened.
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

<p>الْحَقُّ ^{وَعِبَّ} فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَعَابًا ﴿٣٩﴾</p>							
39	a return.	his Lord	towards	let him take	wills	So whoever	the True.
<p>إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَلْبِئْتَنِي كُنْتُ تَرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾</p>							
(the) Day	near	(of) a punishment	[We] have warned you	Indeed We	and will say	his hands	have sent forth
			what	the man	will see		
40	dust!	I were	'O, I wish	the disbeliever,			
<p>سورة النازعات Surah An-Naziat</p>							
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
<p>وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْاقًا ﴿١﴾ وَالنَّشِيطَاتِ تَسَّطُّا ﴿٢﴾</p>							
2	gently,	And those who draw out	1	violently,	By those who extract		
<p>وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبَّحًا ﴿٣﴾ فَالسَّيِّدَاتِ سَبَّاقًا ﴿٤﴾</p>							
(in) a race,	And those who race each other	3	swimming,	And those who glide			
<p>فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ﴿٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَرْتَجِفُونَ ﴿٦﴾</p>							
will quake	(The) Day	5	(the) matter.	And those who arrange	4		
<p>الرَّاجِفَةَ ﴿٧﴾ تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿٨﴾ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمِيذٍ ﴿٩﴾</p>							
that Day,	Hearts,	7	the subsequent,	Follows it	6	the quaking one,	
<p>وَاحِفَةً ﴿١٠﴾ أَبْصَرُهَا خَشِيعَةً ﴿١١﴾ يَقُولُونَ أَيْنَا ﴿١٢﴾</p>							
'Will we	They say,	9	humbled.	Their eyes	8	will palpitate,	
<p>لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ﴿١٣﴾ أَيْنَا كُنَّا عِظْمًا ﴿١٤﴾</p>							
bones	we are	What! When	10	the former state?	to	indeed be returned	
<p>نَجْرَةً ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾</p>							
12	losing.	(would be) a return	then	'This	They say,	11	decayed?'
<p>فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾ فَإِذَا هُمْ ﴿١٨﴾</p>							
They	And behold!	13	single,	(will be) a shout	it	Then only	
<p>بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٩﴾ هَلْ أُنذِرُكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾</p>							
(of) Musa?	(the) story	(there) come to you	Has	14	(will be) awakened.		

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,
17. `Go to Firaun. Indeed he has transgressed.
18. And say, "Would you purify yourself (from sin)?"
19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him)."
20. Then he showed him the great sign.
21. But he denied and disobeyed.
22. Then he turned his back, striving,
23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,
24. Then he said, `I am your Lord, Most High.`
25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.
26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).
27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.
28. He raised its ceiling and proportioned it.
29. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.
30. And after that He spread the earth.
31. He brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,
32. And the mountains, He made them firm,
33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.
34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,
35. The Day when man will remember

١٥	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	١٦
15	When his Lord called him in the valley of Tuwa,	16
١٧	أَذْهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى	١٨
17	(has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to `Go	18
١٩	لَكَ إِلَهِي أَنْ تَرَكْتَهُ يَا قَوْمِي وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ	٢٠
19	purify yourself? [that] [until] [for] you your Lord to And I will guide you	20
٢٠	فَخَشِي فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ	٢١
20	Then he showed him the sign the great.	21
٢١	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ	٢٢
21	and disobeyed. But he denied Then he turned his back, striving,	22
٢٣	فَجَشَعَرَهُ فَنَادَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ فَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكُمْ	٢٤
23	And he gathered (his people) and called out, Then he said, `I am your Lord, Most High.`	24
٢٤	فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَىٰ	٢٥
24	So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.	25
٢٦	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ	٢٧
26	Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).	27
٢٧	أَلَمْ يَخْلُقْنَا أَمْ لَمَّا خَلَقْنَا سَمَكُهَا أَوْ السَّمَاءَ	٢٨
27	Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.	28
٢٨	رَفَعَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا	٢٩
28	He raised its ceiling and proportioned it. And He brought forth from it, its water	29
٢٩	وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا	٣٠
29	And He brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,	30
٣٠	وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا	٣١
30	And the mountains, He made them firm,	31
٣١	مَنْعًا لِّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ	٣٢
31	As a provision for you and for your cattle. But when the great	32
٣٢	الْكَارِثَةُ الْكُبْرَىٰ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٣٣
32	the great, the Overwhelming Calamity comes, The Day when man	33
٣٣	يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٣٤
33	will remember (The) Day	34
٣٤	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٣٥
34	will remember (The) Day	35

- what he strove for,
 36. And Hell-Fire will be made manifest to him who sees,
 37. Then as for him who transgressed,
 38. And preferred the life of the world,
 39. Then indeed, the Hell-Fire is (his) refuge.
 40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,
 41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.
 42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?
 43. In what (position) are you to mention it?
 44. To your Lord is its finality.
 45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.
 46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,
2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),
3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),
4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?
5. As for him who considers himself free from need,
6. To him you give attention.

مَا سَعَى						٣٥	وَبُرِّزَتْ			الْجَحِيمُ	لِمَنْ
to (him) who	the Hell-Fire	And will be made manifest	35	he strove (for),	what						
يَرَى						٣٦	فَأَمَّا			مَنْ	وَأَثَرَ
And preferred	37	transgressed,	(him) who	Then as for	36	sees,					
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا						٣٨	فَإِنَّ			الْجَحِيمَ	هِيَ
(is) the refuge.	it	the Hell-Fire,	Then indeed,	38	(of) the world,	the life					
وَأَمَّا						٣٩	مَنْ			خَافَ	مَقَامَ
and restrained	(before) his Lord,	standing	feared	(him) who	But as for	39					
النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ						٤٠	فَإِنَّ			الْجَنَّةَ	هِيَ
the refuge.	it (is)	Paradise -	Then indeed,	40	the vain desires,	from	his soul				
يَسْأَلُونَكَ						٤١	عَنِ السَّاعَةِ			أَيَّانَ	مُرْسَلَهَا
In what	42	(is) its arrival?	when	the Hour,	about	They ask you	41				
أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا						٤٣	إِلَىٰ			رَبِّكَ	مُنْتَهَاهَا
44	(is) its finality.	your Lord	To	43	(to) mention it?	[of]	(are) you				
إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ						٤٥	مَنْ			يَخْشَاهَا	كَأَنَّهُمْ
(the) Day	As though they,	45	fears it.	(for him) who	(are) a warner	you	Only				
يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمْ يَلْبَسُوا						٤٦	إِلَّا			عَشِيَّةً	أَوْ
46	a morning thereof.	or	an evening	except	they had remained	not	they see it,				

سورة عبس

Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
عَبَسَ					
٢	the blind man.	came to him	Because	١	and turned away,
وَتَوَلَّىٰ					
٢	the blind man.	came to him	Because	١	and turned away,
وَمَا					
Or	3	purify himself,	that he might	would make you know	But what
يَذْكُرُ					
(him) who	As for	4	the reminder?	so would benefit him	be reminded
أَسْتَغْنَىٰ					
6	give attention.	to him	So you	5	considers himself free from need,

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.
8. But as for he who came to you striving,
9. While he fears (Allah),
10. From him you are distracted.
11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,
12. So whosoever wills may remember it.
13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,
14. Exalted, purified,
15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),
16. Noble, dutiful.
17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!
18. From what thing did He create him?
19. From a sperm drop He created him, then He proportioned him,
20. Then He made the way easy for him,
21. Then He causes him to die and provides a grave for him,
22. Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.
23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him.
24. Then let man look at his food,
25. (How) We poured down water in abundance,
26. Then We cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),
27. Then We caused the grain to grow therein,
28. And grapes and green vegetables,
29. And olive and date-palm,
30. And gardens of thick foliage,
31. And fruits and grass,

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَا بَرِّكَتِي وَأَمَّا مَنْ	7	(he) who	But as for	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not
جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى وَهُوَ يَخْشَى فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ	8	from him	But you	9	fears,	While he	8	striving, came to you
لَلَّهِ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ	10	So whosoever	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.
شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ	12	Exalted,	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it. wills
مُطَهَّرَةٍ بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ	14	purified,	16	dutiful.	Noble,	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands 14
قُلِّدَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ مِنْ أَيْ	17	what	From	17	ungrateful is he!	how	the man,	Is destroyed
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ	18	He created him,	a sperm drop	From	18	He created him?	thing	
فَقَدَرَهُ ثُمَّ الْإِسْبِيلَ يَسْرُهُ	19	then He proportioned him,	20	He made easy for him,	the way,	Then	19	
ثُمَّ أَمَانَهُ فَإِقْبَرَهُ وَإِذَا	21	Then	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then		
شَاءَ أَنْشُرَهُ كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقِضْ مَا	22	what	he has accomplished	Not	Nay!	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,
أَمْرُهُ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِ	23	He commanded him.	24	his food,	at	the man	Then let look	23
أَنَا صَبَيْنَا أَلْمَاءَ صَبًّا وَنَحَلْنَا	25	We cleaved	Then	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured down	We
الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا فَأَبْتَنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا	26	splitting,	the earth	27	grain,	therein	Then We caused to grow	26
وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا	28	And grapes	and green vegetables,	29	and date-palms,	And olive	28	
وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا وَفَنَكِهَةً وَأَبًا	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens	31	and grass,	And fruits	30	

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
 33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
 34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
 35. And his mother and his father,
 36. And his wife and his children,
 37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.
 38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
 39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
 40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,
 41. Darkness will cover them.
 42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

مَنْعًا	لَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْلَمُكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	But when	comes
٣٣	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	الْمَرْءُ	مِنْ
the Deafening Blast,	(The) Day	will flee	a man	from
٣٤	أَخِيهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَجِيئِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ
his brother,	And his father,	And his wife	and his children,	and his mother
٣٥	وَأُمِّهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَجِيئِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ
his mother	and his father,	And his wife	and his children,	and his mother
٣٦	لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
For every	man	among them	that Day	occupying him.
٣٧	شَأْنٌ	يُعْنِيهِ	سَائِرٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
(will be) a matter	that Day	among them	man	For every
٣٨	وَجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُسْفِرَةٌ	صَاحِكَةٌ
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,	Laughing,	rejoicing at good news.
٣٩	وَوُجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غُبْرَةٌ
And faces,	that Day,	(will be) dust,	upon them	Will cover them
٤٠	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْكَافِرُونَ	أَلْفَجِرُونَ
Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	42

سورة التكوير

Surah At-Takweer

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,
 2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
 3. And when the mountains are moved away,
 4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
 5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
 6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
 7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
 8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
 9. For what sin she was killed.
 10. And when the pages

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
١	إِذَا	الشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ
is wrapped up,	When	the sun	is wrapped up,
٢	وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ
And when	And when	the mountains	are moved away,
٣	وَإِذَا	الْوَحُوشُ	أُجْمِرَتْ
And when	And when	the wild beasts	are gathered,
٤	وَإِذَا	الْبِحَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ
And when	And when	the seas	are made to overflow,
٥	وَإِذَا	النُّفُوسُ	زُوِّجَتْ
And when	And when	the souls	are paired,
٦	وَإِذَا	الْمَوءُودَةُ	سُئِلَتْ
And when	And when	the female infant buried alive	is asked
٧	وَإِذَا	الصفحة	أُكْفِتُ
And when	And when	she was killed.	sin
٨	وَإِذَا	الصفحة	أُكْفِتُ
And when	And when	the pages	are

Surah 81: The wrapping (v. 1-10)

Part - 30

- are laid open,
11. And when the sky is stripped away,
12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,
13. And when Paradise is brought near,
14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).
15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,
16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,
17. And the night when it departs,
18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),
19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,
20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),
21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,
22. And your companion is not mad.
23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.
24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.
25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.
26. So where are you going?
27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,
28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

وَأِذَا	۱۱	كُشِطَتِ	السَّمَاءُ	وَأِذَا	۱۰	نُشِرَتْ	
And when	11	is stripped away,	the sky	And when	10	are laid open,	
۱۲	أُزْلِفَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	وَأِذَا	۱۱	سُعِرَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ	
13	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	the Hellfire	
عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَا	أَحْضَرَتْ	۱۴	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ	
I swear	But nay!	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know	
۱۶	الْكُنُوسِ	الْجَوَارِ	۱۵	بِالْحَنُوسِ			
16	(and) disappear,	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,			
۱۸	وَإِذَا	عَسَّسَ	۱۷	وَإِذَا	نَفَسَ	۱۸	
18	it breathes	when	And the dawn	17	it departs,	when	And the night
۱۹	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	۱۹	كَرِيمٍ	رَسُولٍ	لَقَوْلٍ	إِنَّهُ	
Possessor of power,	19	noble,	(of) a Messenger	(is) surely a word	Indeed, it		
عِنْدَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ	۲۰	مُطَاعٍ	ثُمَّ		
and	One to be obeyed	20	secure,	(the) Owner of the Throne	with		
۲۱	وَمَا	صَاحِبِكُمْ	بِمَجْنُونٍ	۲۱	وَلَقَدْ	أَمِينٍ	
And certainly	22	mad.	(is) your companion	And not	21	trustworthy,	
رَأَاهُ	بِالْأَفْقِ	الْمُبِينِ	۲۳	وَمَا	هُوَ	عَلَى الْغَيْبِ	
the unseen	on	he (is)	And not	23	the clear.	in the horizon	he saw him
۲۵	بِضْرِينٍ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلٍ	شَيْطَانٍ	رَجِيمٍ	
25	accursed.	(of) Shaitaan	(is the) word	it	And not	24	a withholder.
فَأَيْنَ	تَذْهَبُونَ	۲۶	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِلْعَالَمِينَ	
to the worlds,	a reminder	(is) except	it	Not	26	are you going?	So where
۲۷	لِمَنْ	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	يَسْتَقِيمَ	وَمَا	
And not	28	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27
تَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	
29	(of) the worlds.	Lord	Allah wills,	that	except	you will	
سورة الإنفطار							
Surah Al-Infitar							
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah 81: The wrapping (v. 11-29)

Part - 30

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ أَنْفَطَرَتْ	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ	1	(is) cleft asunder,	the sky	When
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِرَتْ	وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ	2	are made to gush forth,	the seas	And when
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	3	it has sent forth	what	a soul
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	4	Will know	4	are overturned,
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	5	has deceived you	What	man!
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	6	created you,	Who	6
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	7	that	form	whatever
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	8	the Judgment.	you deny	But
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	9	recording,	Noble	10
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	11	the righteous	Indeed,	12
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	12	Hellfire.	(will be) surely in	the wicked
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	13	And indeed,	13	bliss,
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	14	And not	15	(of) the Judgment,
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	15	what	can make you know	And what
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	16	what	can make you know	what
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	17	a soul	will have power	not
وَأَخْرَجْتَ	يَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُ مَا عَرَّكَ	18	(will be) with Allah.	that Day	and the Command

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,
3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.
4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,
5. For a Great Day,
6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.
8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?
9. (It is) a written book.
10. Woe that Day to the deniers,
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.
13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, 'Stories of the former people.'
14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.
15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.
16. Then indeed, they will burn in Hellfire.
17. Then it will be said, 'This

سورة المطففين						
Surah Al-Mutaffifeen						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ	۝١	الَّذِينَ إِذَا	أَكْتَالُوا	عَلَى	
Woe	to those who give less,	1	Those who	they take a measure	from	
النَّاسِ	يَسْتَوْفُونَ	۝٢	وَإِذَا	كَالُوهُمْ	أَوْ	
the people,	they take in full,	2	But when	they give by measure (to) them	or	
وَزَوَّاهُمْ	يُخْسِرُونَ	۝٣	أَلَا	يَظُنُّ	أُولَئِكَ	أَنَّهُمْ
they weigh (for) them	they give less.	3	Do not	think	those	that they
مَبْعُوثُونَ	لِيَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ	۝٥	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	
(will be) resurrected,	For a Day	Great,	5	(The) Day	will stand	
النَّاسِ	لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	۝٦	كَلَّا	إِن	كُتِبَ
mankind	before (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	6	Nay!	Indeed,	(the) record
الْفَجَّارِ	لَفِي	سِجِّينَ	۝٧	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا
(of) the wicked	(is) surely in	<i>Sijjin</i> .	7	And what	can make you know	what
سِجِّينٌ	۝٨	كِتَابٌ	مَّرْقُومٌ	۝٩	وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) <i>Sijjin</i> ?	8	A book	written.	9	Woe	to the deniers,
الَّذِينَ	يَكْذِبُونَ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	۝١١	وَمَا	يَكْذِبُ
Those who	deny	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	11	And not	can deny
يَدُهُ	إِلَّا	كُلُّ	مُعْتَدٍ	أَشِيمٍ	۝١٢	إِذَا
[of] it	except	every	sinful	transgressor	12	When
ءَايَاتِنَا	قَالَ	أَسْطِيرٌ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	۝١٣	كَلَّا	بَلْ
Our Verses,	he says,	'Stories	(of) the former (people).'	13	Nay!	But,
رَانَ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	۝١٤
(the) stain has covered	[over]	their hearts	(for) what	they were	earning.	14
كَلَّا	إِنَّهُمْ	عَنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَمَحْجُوبُونَ	۝١٥
Nay!	Indeed, they	from	their Lord	that Day	surely will be partitioned.	15
إِنَّهُمْ	لَصَالُوا	الْجَحِيمِ	۝١٦	ثُمَّ	يُقَالُ	هَذَا
indeed, they	(surely) will burn	(in) the Hellfire.	16	Then	it will be said,	'This

Surah 83: Those who give less (v. 1-17)

Part - 30

- is what you used to deny.`
18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.
19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?
20. (It is) a written book,
21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).
22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
23. On thrones, observing.
24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.
25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,
26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.
27. And its mixture is of *Tasnim*,
28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).
29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.
30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.
31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.
32. And when they saw them, they said, ` Indeed, these have gone astray.`
33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.
34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,
35. On thrones, observing.
36. Have

الَّذِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تَكذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ	(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17	deny.`	[of it]	you used (to)	(is) what
الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عَلِيَيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ	can make you know	And what		18	<i>Illiyin</i> .	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous	
مَا عَلَيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾ كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يَشْهَدُهُ	those brought near.	Witness it		20	written,	A book	19	(is) <i>Illiyun</i> ? what
الْمُقْرَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	thrones	On		22	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed,
يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ	(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in	You will recognize		23	observing.
يُسْقَوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ خِتَمُهُ	its seal	25	sealed,	a pure wine	of	They will be given to drink	24	
مِسْكِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾		26	the aspirers.	let aspire	that	And for	(will be of) musk.	
وَمِنْ أَمْجَلٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا	from it,	will drink	A spring,	27	<i>Tasnim</i> ,	(is) of	And its mixture	
الْمُقْرَبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ	at	used (to)	committed crimes	those who	Indeed,	28	those brought near.	
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ	by them,	they passed	And when	29	laugh.	believed	those who	
يَتَعَامَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	their people,	to	they returned	And when	30	they winked at one another.		
أَنْقَلَبُوا فَكَهِنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ	Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when	31	jesting.	they would return	
هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	they had been sent	But not	32	surely have gone astray.`	these		
حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ	the disbelievers	at	believed -	those who	So today	33	(as) guardians.	
يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ عَلَىٰ الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ هَلْ	Have (not)	35	observing.	the thrones	On	34	they will laugh,	

the disbelievers (not) been paid for what they used to do?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people in happiness,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Nay! Indeed, his Lord was seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

تُؤْتِ	الْكَفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٣٦
been paid	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used (to)	do?	36
سورة الإنشاق					
Surah Al-Inshiqaq					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	أَنْشَقَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	
When	the sky	is split asunder,	And has listened	to its Lord	1
وَحُقَّتْ	وَإِذَا	الْأَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ		
and was obligated,	And when	the earth	is spread,		3
وَأَلْقَتْ	مَا فِيهَا	وَمَخَلَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ		
And has cast out	(is) in it	and becomes empty,	And has listened		4
لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقَّتْ	يَتَأَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ
to its Lord	and was obligated.	O mankind!	(are) laboring	Indeed, you	5
إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَدًّا	فَمَلَقِيهِ	فَأَمَّا	
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet Him.	Then as for	6
مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ	بِيَمِينِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right hand,	Soon	7
يُحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَسِيرًا	وَيَنْقَلِبُ	إِلَى	
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	And he will return	to	8
أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
his people	happily.	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record
ظَهْرِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُو	نُورًا	وَيَصَلِي	
his back,	Soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	And he will burn	11
سَعِيرًا	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فِي	أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا
(in) a Blaze.	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,
إِنَّهُ	ظَنَّ	أَنْ	لَنْ	يَجُورَ	بَلَىٰ
Indeed, he	(had) thought	never	that	he would return.	Nay!
إِنَّ	رَبَّهُ	كَانَ	بِهِ	بَصِيرًا	فَلَا
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	seeing.	I swear
13	14	15			

- by the twilight glow,
 17. And the night and whatever it envelops,
 18. And the moon when it becomes full,
 19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.
 20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,
 21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?
 22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,
 23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.
 24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,
 25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

بِالسَّفْحِ ﴿١٦﴾		وَمَا		وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾	
16	by the twilight glow,	and what	And the night	17	it envelops,
وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا		لَتَرْكَبُنَّ		طَبَقًا عَن	
18	it becomes full,	when	And the moon	from (to) stage	You will surely embark
طَبَقِ ﴿١٩﴾		فَمَا لَهُمْ		لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾	
19	stage.	So what	(is) for them	20	they believe, not
فُرِيَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ		لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾		بَلِ الَّذِينَ	
21	they prostrate?	not	the Quran,	to them	is recited
كَفَرُوا يُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾		وَاللَّهُ		أَعْلَمُ بِمَا	
22	deny,	disbelieved	of what	(is) most knowing	And Allah
يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾		فَبَشِّرْهُمْ		بِعَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ	
23	they keep within themselves.	So give them tidings	23	of a punishment	painful,
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ		ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا		الصَّالِحَاتِ	
24	Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.
لَهُمْ		أَجْرٌ		غَيْرُ	
25	For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25

سورة البروج

Surah Al-Buruj

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,
 2. And the Promised Day,
 3. And the witness and what is witnessed,
 4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,
 5. Of the fire full of fuel,
 6. When they sat by it,
 7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.
 8. And they resented them because

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ		الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾	
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1
وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ		وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٢﴾	
And the Day	1	and what is witnessed,	2
أَصْحَابِ الْأَخْدُودِ ﴿٣﴾		النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٤﴾	
(of) the pit,	(the) companions	(Of) the fire	4
5	(of) the fuel,	full	5
إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾		وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	
(were) sitting,	by it	they	When
6	And they	over	what
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾		وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ	
witnesses.	to the believers	And not	7

Surah 85: The constellations (v. 1-8)

Part - 30

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Tablet Guarded.

يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ الَّذِي						
The One Who,	8	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed	
لَهُمْ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ						
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	for Him
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ						
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	9	(is) a Witness.	thing
ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ						
(is) the punishment	then for them	they repented,	not	then	and the believing women,	
وَهُمْ فِي عَذَابِ الْحَرِيقِ						
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is) the punishment	and for them	(of) Hell		
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,		
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا						
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them		
الأنهار ذلك الفوز الكبير إن بطش ربك						
(the) Grip	Indeed,	11	the great.	(is) the success	That	the rivers.
الشديد هو إنه هو بيدى						
originates	He	Indeed He,	12	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord	
ويعيد وهو الغفور الودود						
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And He	13	and repeats,	
ذو العرش المجيد فقال لما يريد						
16	He intends.	of what	Doer	15	the Glorious,	Owner (of) the Throne
هل أنلك حديث الجنود فرعون وثمود						
and Thamud?	Firaun	17	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you	Has
بلى الذين كفروا في تكذيب الله						
But Allah	19	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who	Nay!
من وراءهم محيط بل هو قرآن						
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	20	encompasses.	behind them,	from
مجد في لوح محفوظ						
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	21	Glorious,	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,
2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?
3. It is the piercing star!
4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.
5. So let man see from what he is created.
6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,
7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Indeed, He is Able to return him (to life).
9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,
10. Then he will have no power or any helper.
11. And by the sky which returns (rain),
12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),
13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,
14. And it is not for amusement.
15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,
16. But I am planning a plan.
17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

سورة الطارق							
Surah At-Tariq							
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name		of Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
وَالسَّمَاءِ		وَالطَّارِقِ		وَمَا		أَدْرَاكَ مَا	
By the sky		and the night comer,		1		what can make you know	
أَلطَّارِقُ		النَّجْمِ		الثَّاقِبِ		إِنْ كُلُّ	
the night comer (is)?		2		the piercing!		3	
نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا		عَلَيْهَا		حَافِظٌ		فَلْيَنْظُرِ	
soul		over it		(is) a protector.		4	
خُلِقَ		خُلِقَ		مِنْ		مَاءٍ دَافِقٍ	
he is created.		5		from		6	
يَخْرُجُ		مِنْ		بَيْنِ		الضَّلْبِ	
Coming forth		from		between		the backbone	
رَجْعِهِ		لِقَادِرٍ		يَوْمَ		تُبْلَى	
return him		(is) Able.		8		9	
فَمَا لَهُمْ		مِنْ قُوَّةٍ		وَلَا		نَاصِرٍ	
Then not		any		and not		10	
ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ		وَالْأَرْضِ		ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ		إِنَّهُ	
which returns,		And the earth		which cracks open,		12	
لَقَوْلٍ		فَصْلٌ		وَمَا هُوَ		بِالْهَزْلِ	
(is) surely a Word		13		And not		14	
إِنَّهُمْ		يَكِيدُونَ		كَيْدًا		وَأَكِيدُ	
Indeed, they		are plotting		a plot,		15	
فَمَهْلٍ		الْكَافِرِينَ		أَمَهُلَهُمْ		رُويْدًا	
16		So give respite		(to) the disbelievers.		17	
سورة الأعلى							
Surah Al-Ala							
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name		of Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. **Who** created, then proportioned,
3. And **Who** measured, then guided,
4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,
5. And then made it dark stubble.
6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and ever lasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى	الَّذِي خَلَقَ	فَسَوَّيْهِ	وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَىٰ	وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَىٰ	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَىٰ	سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَىٰ	إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا يُخْفَىٰ لِلَّيْسَىٰ	وَنُنَبِّئُكَ إِنَّهُ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَىٰ	سَيَذَكِّرْ	مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ	وَيَنْجِنَهَا	الْأَشْفَىٰ	مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ	وَيَنْجِنَهَا	الْأَشْفَىٰ	مَنْ يَخْشَىٰ	وَيَنْجِنَهَا	الْأَشْفَىٰ																																																																			
created,	The One Who	1	the Most High,	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	Glorify	3	then guided,	measured	And the One Who	2	then proportioned,	4	the pasture,	brings forth	And the One Who	6	you will forget,	so not	We will make you recite	5	dark.	and what	the manifest	knows	Indeed, He	Allah wills	what	Except	8	to the ease.	And We will ease you	7	is hidden.	He will pay heed -	9	the reminder.	benefits	if	So remind,	11	the wretched one.	And will avoid it	10	fears (Allah).	(one) who	not	Then	12	[the] great.	(in) the Fire	will burn	The one who	has succeeded	Certainly,	13	will live.	and not	therein	he will die	(of) his Lord	(the) name	And remembers	14	purifies (himself),	(one) who	(of) the world,	the life	You prefer	Nay!	15	and prays.	17	and ever lasting.	(is) better	While the Hereafter	16	[the] former,	the Scriptures	surely (is) in	this	Indeed,	19	and Musa.	(of) Ibrahim	(The) Scriptures	18

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?
2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,
3. Laboring, exhausted.
4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.
5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.
6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,
7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.
8. (Other) faces that Day will show pleasure.
9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,
10. In an elevated garden.
11. They will not hear therein vain talk.
12. Therein will be a flowing spring,
13. Therein will be thrones raised high,
14. And cups put in place,
15. And cushions lined up,
16. And carpets spread out.
17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?
18. And at the sky, how it is raised?
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?
20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

سورة الغاشية						
Surah Al-Ghashiyah						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
هَلْ	أَتَاكَ	حَدِيثُ	الْغَاشِيَةِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	وَجُوهٌ
Faces	1	(of) the Overwhelming?	(the) news	(there) come to you	Has	
يَوْمَئِذٍ	خَاشِعَةً	عَامِلَةٌ	نَاصِبَةٌ	تَصَلَّى	نَارًا	حَامِيَةً
3	exhausted.	Laboring,	2	(will be) humbled,	that Day	
مِنْ	تُسْقَى	مِنْ	عَيْنٍ	ءَايَةٍ	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ
from	They will be given to drink	4	intensely hot.	(in) a Fire	They will burn	
مِنْ	ضَرِيحٍ	لَا	يُسْمِنُ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	مِنْ
against	it avails	and not	it nourishes	Not	6	a bitter thorny plant,
جُوعٍ	وَجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	نَاعِمَةٌ	لَسَعِبَهَا	مِنْ	تَسْمَعُ
With their effort	8	(will be) joyful.	that Day	Faces	7	hunger.
رَاضِيَةً	فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	لَا	تَسْمَعُ	فِيهَا
they will hear	Not	10	elevated.	a garden	In	9
فِيهَا	لَغِيَةً	فِيهَا	عَيْنٌ	جَارِيَةٌ	فِيهَا	تَسْمَعُ
Therein	12	flowing,	(will be) a spring	Therein	11	vain talk.
سُرُرٌ	مَرْفُوعَةٌ	وَأَكْوَابٌ	مَوْضُوعَةٌ	أَفْلا	وَنَارِقٌ	مَصْفُوفَةٌ
14	put in place,	And cups	13	raised high,	(will be) thrones	
وَنَارِقٌ	مَصْفُوفَةٌ	وَزَرَائِبٌ	مَبْثُوثَةٌ	أَفْلا	وَنَارِقٌ	مَصْفُوفَةٌ
Then do not	16	spread out.	And carpets	15	lined up,	And cushions
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَى	الْإِبِلِ	كَيْفَ	خُلِقَتْ	وَإِلَى	وَالِإِلَى
And at	17	they are created?	how	the camels,	at	they look
السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ	رُفِعَتْ	وَإِلَى	الْجِبَالِ	كَيْفَ	نُصِبَتْ
how	the mountains,	And at	18	it is raised?	how	the sky,
نُصِبَتْ	وَإِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	كَيْفَ	سُطِحَتْ	وَإِلَى	وَالِإِلَى
20	it is spread out?	how	the earth,	And at	19	they are fixed?

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.
22. You are not a controller over them,
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,
24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,
26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿١١﴾ لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	You are not	21	(are) a reminder.	you	only	So remind,
بِمُصِطِرٍ ﴿١٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿١٣﴾						
23	and disbelieves,	turns away	whoever	But	22	a controller,
فِيَعَذِبُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا						
to Us	Indeed,	24	greatest.	(with) the punishment	Then Allah will punish him	
إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾						
26	(is) their account.	upon Us	indeed,	Then	25	(will be) their return,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,
2. And the ten nights,
3. And the even and the odd,
4. And the night when it passes.
5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?
6. Do you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,
7. Iram possessors of lofty pillars,
8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,
9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,
10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?
11. Who transgressed in the lands,
12. And made therein much corruption.
13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.
14. Indeed,

سورة الفجر						
Surah Al-Fajr						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾ وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾						
and the odd,	And the even	2	ten.	And the nights	1	By the dawn,
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرَ ﴿٤﴾ هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ						
that	in	Is	4	it passes.	when	And the night
لَّذِي حَجَّرَ أَلَمَ تَرَىٰ كَيْفَ ﴿٥﴾						
how	you see	Do not	5	for those who understand?	an oath	
فَعَلَّ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِرَامَ دَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ﴿٧﴾						
possessors (of) lofty pillars,	Iram	6	with Aad,	your Lord	dealt	
فِي أَلْبَدٍ ﴿٨﴾ أَلَمْ يَخْلَقْنَا فِي مِثْلَهَا فِي						
in	like them	had been created	not	Which	7	
أَلْبَدِ ﴿٩﴾ وَثَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿١٠﴾						
in the valley,	the rocks	carved out	who	And Thamud,	8	the cities,
وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿١١﴾ الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا						
transgressed	Who	10	owner of stakes?	And Firaun,	9	
فِي أَلْبَدِ ﴿١٢﴾ فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١٣﴾						
12	corruption.	therein	And made much	11	the lands,	in
فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	13	(of) punishment.	scourge	your Lord	on them	So poured

- your Lord is Ever Watchful.
15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, 'My Lord has honored me.'
16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, 'My Lord has humiliated me.'
17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,
18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.
19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,
20. And you love wealth with exceeding love.
21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,
22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,
23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?
24. He will say, 'O! I wish I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter).'
25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) His punishment.
26. And none will bind (as severely as) His binding.
27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), 'O satisfied soul!
28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).
29. So enter among My (righteous) slaves,
30. And enter My Paradise.'

رَبِّكَ		لِيَالْمَرصَادِ		﴿١٤﴾		فَأَمَّا الْإِنسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ	
tries him	when	man,	And as for	14	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	your Lord	
رَبُّهُ		فَأَكْرَمَهُ		وَنَعَّمَهُ		فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ	
has honored me.'	'My Lord	he says,	and favors him,	and is generous to him	his Lord		
﴿١٥﴾		وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ		فَقَدَّرَ عَلَيْهِ		رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ	
then he says	his provision,	for him	and restricts	He tries him	when	But	15
رَبِّي		أَهَنَّنِي		﴿١٦﴾		كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ	
the orphan,	you honor	not	But	Nay!	16	(has) humiliated me.'	'My Lord
﴿١٧﴾		وَلَا تَحْضُونَ		عَلَى طَعَامِ		الْمَسْكِينِ	
18	the poor.	feed	to	you feel the urge	And not	17	
وَتَأْكُلُونَ		الْثَرَائِثَ		أَكْلًا لَمًّا		﴿١٩﴾ وَتُحِبُّونَ	
And you love	19	devouring altogether,	the inheritance	And you consume			
أَمْوَالٍ حُبًّا		جَمًّا		﴿٢٠﴾ كَلَّا إِذَا		دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ	
the earth,	is leveled	When	Nay!	20	exceeding. (with) love	wealth	
دَكًّا دَكًّا		﴿٢١﴾		وَجَاءَ		رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ	
and the Angels,	your Lord	And comes	21	pounded and crushed,			
صَفًّا صَفًّا		﴿٢٢﴾		وَجَاءَ		يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ	
That Day	Hell.	that Day,	And is brought,	22	rank upon rank,		
يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنسَانُ وَأَنَّى		لَهُ		﴿٢٣﴾		الذِّكْرَى	
23	the remembrance?	(will be) for him	but how	man,	will remember		
يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي		قَدَّمْتُ		﴿٢٤﴾		لِحَيَاتِي	
not	So that Day	24	for my life.'	I had sent forth	'O! I wish	He will say,	
يُعَذِّبُ		عَذَابَهُ		﴿٢٥﴾		أَحَدٌ وَلَا يُوثِقُ	
will bind	And not	25	anyone.	(as) His punishment	will punish,		
وَنَاقَهُ		﴿٢٦﴾		أَحَدٌ		﴿٢٧﴾	
27	who is satisfied,	'O soul!	26	anyone.	(as) His binding		
أَرْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ		رَاضِيَةً		﴿٢٨﴾		مَرْضِيَةً فَادْخُلِي	
So enter	28	and pleasing.	well pleased,	your Lord	to	Return	
﴿٢٩﴾		وَادْخُلِي		﴿٣٠﴾		عِبَادِي	
30	My Paradise.'	And enter	29	My slaves,	among		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, 'I have squandered wealth in abundance.'
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have We not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin each other to patience, and enjoin each other to compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right hand.
19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of

سورة البلد									
Surah Al-Balad									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿١﴾ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾									
city.	in this	(are) free (to dwell)	And you	1	city,	by this	I swear	Nay!	
﴿١﴾ وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا									
We have created	Certainly,	3	he begot.	and what	And the begetter	2			
الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾ أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدَرَ									
has power	not	that	Does he think	4	hardship.	(to be) in	man		
عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾ يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ﴿٦﴾									
abundant.	wealth	'I have squandered	He will say,	5	anyone?	over him			
﴿٦﴾ أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾ أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ									
We made	Have not	7	anyone?	sees him	not	that	Does he think	6	
لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ﴿٨﴾ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ﴿٩﴾ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ									
And shown him	9	and two lips?	And a tongue,	8	two eyes?	for him			
الَّتَجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾ فَلَا أَقْدَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾ وَمَا									
And what	11	the steep path.	he has attempted	But not	10	the two ways?			
أَدْرَيْكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾ فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾									
a neck,	(It is) freeing	12	the steep path is?	what	can make you know				
﴿١٣﴾ أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْجَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ يَتِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾									
An orphan	14	of severe hunger.	a day	in	feeding	Or	13		
ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ									
he is	Then	16	in misery,	a needy person	Or	15	of near relationship,		
مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَتَوَاصَوْا									
and enjoin each other	to patience,	and enjoin each other	believe	those who	of				
بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ﴿١٧﴾ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿١٨﴾									
18	(of) the right hand.	(are the) companions	Those	17	to compassion.				
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ									
(are the) companions	they	in Our Verses,	disbelieve	But those who					

the left hand.
20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,
2. And the moon when it follows it,
3. And the day when it displays it,
4. And the night when it covers it,
5. And the heaven and **He Who** constructed it,
6. And the earth and **He Who** spread it,
7. And the soul and **He Who** proportioned it,
8. And **He** inspired it (to understand) what is wrong for it and what is right for it
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,
10. And indeed, he fails who corrupts it.
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, ` (I is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink.`
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).
15. And **He** does not fear its consequences.

٢٠	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	نَارٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	١٩	الْمَشْمُومَةُ
20	closed in.	(will be the) Fire	Over them,	19	(of) the left hand.
سورة الشمس					
Surah Ash-Shams					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	
وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا					
2	it follows it,	when	And the moon	1	and its brightness,
وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰهَا					
4	it covers it,	when	And the night	3	it displays it,
وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَىٰهَا					
and He Who		And the earth		5	constructed it,
طَهَّرَهَا وَمَا أَوَسَّٰهَا					
7	proportioned it,	and He Who		And (the) soul	
فَاللَّهِمَّ مَا جَٰوَرَهَا					
8	and what is right for it,	(to understand) what is wrong for it		And He inspired it	
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن زَكَّٰهَا					
who	he fails	And indeed,	9	purifies it,	who he succeeds
وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن دَسَّٰهَا					
11	by their transgression,	Thamud	Denied	10	corrupts it.
إِذْ أَنبَعَثَ أَشْقَىٰهَا					
But said		(the) most wicked of them.		(was) sent forth	
فَعَقَرُوهَا					
and they hamstrung her.		But they denied him,		13	
فَسَوَّٰهَا					
and leveled them.		for their sin		their Lord	
وَلَا يَخَافُ عِقْبَىٰهَا					
15	its consequences.	He fears		And not	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

سورة الليل					
Surah Al-Layl					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ		وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ		١	٢
it shines in brightness,		when	And the day	it covers,	when
وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ		٣	٤	٥	٦
Indeed,	and the female,	the male	And He Who created		2
سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّىٰ		فَأَمَّا مَنْ		٣	٤
and fears,		gives	(him) who	Then as for	4
وَصَدَقَ بِالْحَسَنَىٰ		فَسَيَسِّرُهُ		٥	٦
towards [the] ease.		Then We will ease him		6	in the best,
وَأَمَّا مَنْ		وَأَسْتَعْتَىٰ		٧	٨
But as for		(him) who	withholds	and considers himself free from need,	
وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَسَنَىٰ		فَسَيَسِّرُهُ		٩	١٠
towards [the] difficulty.		Then We will ease him		9	the best,
وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ		١١	١٢	١٣	١٤
Indeed,		11	he falls.	when	his wealth
عَلَيْنَا لِلْهُدَىٰ		وَلِئِنْ		١٥	١٦
(is) the guidance.		upon Us	And indeed,	12	(is) the Hereafter
وَالأُولَىٰ		فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّىٰ		١٧	١٨
Not		14	blazing,	(of) a Fire	So I warn you
يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَىٰ		الَّذِي كَذَّبَ		١٩	٢٠
denied		The one who	15	the most wretched,	except
وَتَوَلَّىٰ		وَسَيَجْزِيهَا		٢١	٢٢
and turned away.		17	the righteous,	But will be removed from it	
الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ		٢٣	٢٤	٢٥	٢٦
And not		18	purifying himself,	his wealth	gives
لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ		٢٧	٢٨	٢٩	٣٠
to be recompensed		favor	any	with him	for anyone

- from you your burden,
 3. Which weighed upon your back,
 4. And raised high for you your esteem.
 5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.
 6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.
 7. So when you are free (from your duties), then stand up (for worship).
 8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

عَنكَ وَزَرَكَ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ						
3	your back,	weighed upon	Which	2	your burden	from you
وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا						
the hardship	with	So indeed,	4	your esteem.	for you	And We raised high
يُسْرًا إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا فَإِذَا						
So when	6	(is) ease.	the hardship	with	Indeed,	5 (is) ease.
فَرَعْتَ فَأَنْصَبْ وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ						
8	turn your attention.	your Lord	And to	7	then stand up.	you are free,

سورة التين

Surah At-Teen

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,
 2. And the Mount Sinai,
 3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),
 4. Indeed, We created man in the best of mould.
 5. Then We return him to the lowest of the low,
 6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.
 7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?
 8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
وَاللَّيْلِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَطُورِ سَيْنِينَ وَهَذَا			
And this	2	Sinai,	And (the) Mount
1	and the olive,	By the fig,	
أَلْبَدِّ الْأَمِينِ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ			
(the) best	in	man	We created
Indeed,	3	[the] secure,	[the] city,
تَقْوِيمٍ ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ			
5	(of the) low,	(to the) lowest	We return him
Then	4	mould.	
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ			
(is a) reward	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do
believe	those who	Except	
عَزِيزٌ مِّنْهُنَّ بِمَا يَكْفُرُونَ فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدَ			
the judgment?	after (this)	causes you to deny	Then what
6	never ending.		
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ			
8	(of) the Judges?	(the) Most Just	Allah
Is not	7		

سورة العلق

Surah Al-Alaq

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,
 2. He created

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ			
He created	1	created -	the One Who
(of) your Lord	in (the) name	Read	

Surah 95: The fig (v. 1-8), 96: The clinging substance (v. 1-2) Part - 30

- man from a clinging substance.
3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,
4. Who taught by the pen,
5. Taught man what he knew not.
6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,
7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.
8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.
9. Have you seen the one who forbids
10. A slave when he prays?
11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,
12. Or enjoins righteousness?
13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?
14. Does he not know that Allah sees?
15. Nay! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock,
16. A lying and sinful forelock.
17. Then let him call his associates,
18. We will call the Angels of Hell.
19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ	عَلَقٍ	أَقْرَأَ	وَرَبِّكَ
man	from	a clinging substance.	and your Lord
الْأَكْرَمَ	الَّذِي	عَلَّمَ	عَلَّمَ
(is) the Most Generous,	The One Who	taught	by the pen,
الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	كَلَّا	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِيَطْغَىٰ
man	he knew.	Nay!	Indeed, man
أَنَّ	رَأَاهُ	أَسْتَفْتَىٰ	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
Because	he sees himself	self-sufficient.	to your Lord
الرَّجْعَىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ	عَبْدًا إِذَا
(is) the return.	Have you seen	the one who	forbids
صَلَّىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ	أَوْ
he prays?	Have you seen	if he is	Or
أَمْرًا	بِالْقَوَىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	إِنْ كَذَّبَ
he enjoins	[of the] righteousness?	Have you seen	if he denies
وَوَلَّىٰ	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ
and turns away?	Does not	he know	that Allah sees?
لَمْ	يَنْتَه	لَنْتَفَعًا	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
he desists,	surely We will drag him	by the forelock,	A forelock
كَذِبِي	خَاطِئِي	فَلْيَدْعُ	نَادِيَهُ
lying,	sinful.	Then let him call	his associates,
سَنَدْعُ	الزَّانِيَةَ	كَلَّا	لَا
We will call	the Angels of Hell.	Nay!	(Do) not
نُطَعُهُ	وَأَسْجُدْ	وَأَقْتَرِبْ	وَإِن
obey him.	But prostrate	and draw near (to Allah).	Nay!
سورة القدر			
Surah Al-Qadr			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ
Indeed, We	revealed it	in	(of) Power.
وَمَا			
And what			

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the Zakah. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding

أَدْرَكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ									
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what	can make you know			
خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ نَزَّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ									
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than	(is) better			
وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ									
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein,	and the Spirit			
سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْعَمِ الْفَجْرِ									
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace	4			
سورة البينة									
Surah Al-Bayyinah									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ									
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not				
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ									
the clear evidence,	(there) comes to them	until	to be abandoned	and the polytheists,					
رَسُولٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً فِيهَا									
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting	Allah,	from	A Messenger	1	
كُتِبَ قِيمَةً وَمَا نَفَرَقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا									
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct.	(are) writings			
الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ									
4	(of) the clear evidence.	came (to) them	after what	until	the Book,				
وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ									
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded	And not			
الَّذِينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ									
And that	the Zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright,	(in) the religion,			
دِينُ الْقِيمَةِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ									
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5	the correct.	(is) the religion		
الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ									
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book				

therein eternally. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۖ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	6	(of) the creatures.	(are the) worst	they	Those -	therein.
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ						
(are the) best	they	those -	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who
الْبَرِيَّةِ ۖ جَزَاءُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ						
Gardens	their Lord -	(is) with	Their reward	7	(of) the creatures.	
عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein	will abide	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flow	(of) Eternity,
أَبَدًا ۚ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا						
and they (will be) pleased	with them	Allah (will be) pleased	forever.			
عَنْهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۗ						
8	his Lord.	feared	(is) for whoever	That	with Him.	

سورة الزلزلة

Surah Az-Zalzalah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, 'What is (the matter) with it?'

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۖ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	And brings forth	1	with its earthquake,	the earth	is shaken	When
أَثْقَالَهَا ۖ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ						
That Day,	3	(is) with it?`	What	man,	And says	2
تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۗ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۗ						
5	[to] it.	inspired	your Lord	Because	4	its news,
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا						
to be shown	(in) scattered groups	the mankind	will proceed	That Day		
أَعْمَلَهُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ						
(equal to the) weight	does	So whoever	6	their deeds.		
حَيْرًا خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ						
does	And whoever	7	will see it,	good,	(of) an atom	
مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۗ						
8	will see it.	evil,	(of) an atom	(equal to the) weight		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of
spark, striking,
3. And the chargers at
dawn,
4. Then raise thereby
dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby
in the center of
(enemy' s) troops,
6. Indeed, mankind is
ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a
witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in
the love of wealth,
intense.
9. But does he not know
that when what is in the
graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the
breasts is made
apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their
Lord is All-Aware
about them.

سورة العاديات			
Surah Al-Aadiyat			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا	١	فَالْمُورِبَاتِ	قَدْحًا
By the racers	panting,	And the producers of sparks,	striking
فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا	٢	فَأَثَرُنَّ	نَقْعًا
And the chargers	(at) dawn,	Then raise	dust,
فَوْسَطِنَّ بِهِ	٣	جَمْعًا	٤
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	(of) troops,	Then raise thereby	dust,
لِرَبِّهِ	لَكَنُودٌ	وَإِنَّهُ	عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ
to his Lord,	(is) surely ungrateful,	And indeed, he	is a witness to that.
شَهِيدٌ	٦	وَإِنَّهُ	لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ
surely (is) a witness,	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	(of) wealth
لَشَدِيدٌ	٧	أَفَلَا	يَعْلَمُ إِذَا
(is) surely intense.	But does not	he know	when
فِي الْقُبُورِ	٨	وَحُصِّلَ	مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
the graves, (is) in	And is made apparent	(is) in what	the breasts?
إِنَّ رَبَّهُم	يَوْمَ	يَوْمِذٍ	لَّخَبِيرٌ
Indeed,	their Lord	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking
Calamity?
3. And what will make
you know what is the
Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on
which mankind will be
like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains
will be

سورة القارعة			
Surah Al-Qariah			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الْقَارِعَةُ	١	مَا	وَمَا
The Striking Calamity!	What	(is) the Striking Calamity?	And what
أَدْرَاكَ	٢	الْقَارِعَةُ	يَوْمَ
what	will make you know	(is) the Striking Calamity?	(The) Day
النَّاسُ	٣	كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ	وَتَكُونُ
the mankind	like moths,	scattered,	And will be

Surah 100: The racers (v. 1-11), 101: The striking calamity (v. 1-5) Part - 30

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.
8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,
9. His abode will be the Pit.
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you
2. Until you visit the graves.
3. Nay! Soon you will know.
4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.
5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.
6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.
7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.
8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,
2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,
3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾ فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ					
are heavy	(him) whose	Then as for	5	fluffed up.	like wool,
مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٦﴾ فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَمَّا					
But as for	7	pleasant.	a life,	(will be) in	Then he 6 his scales,
مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٨﴾ فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾					
9	(will be the) Pit.	His abode	8	his scales,	are light (him) whose
وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ﴿١٠﴾ نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾					
11	intensely hot.	A Fire,	10	it is?	what will make you know And what

سورة التكاثر

Surah At-Takathur

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
الْهَنَكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ﴿١﴾ حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾					
2	the graves.	you visit	Until	1	the competition to increase Diverts you
كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾					
4	you will know.	Soon	nay!	Then,	3 you will know. Soon Nay!
كَلَّا لَوِ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾ لَتَرَوُنَّ					
Surely you will see	5	(of) certainty,	(with) a knowledge	you know	If Nay!
الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾					
7	(of) certainty.	(with the) eye	surely you will see it	Then	6 the Hellfire.
ثُمَّ لَتَسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾					
8	the pleasures.	about	that Day	surely you will be asked	Then,

سورة العصر

Surah Al-Asr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾					
2	loss,	(is) surely, in	mankind	Indeed,	1 By the time,
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	Except	

Surah 102: The competition (v. 1-8), 103: The time (v. 1-3)

Part - 30

and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ
and enjoin each other	to the truth	and enjoin each other	to [the] patience.

سورة الهمة

Surah Al-Humazah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

وَيْلٌ	لِكُلِّ	هَمَزَةٍ	لُغْمَةٍ	الَّذِي	جَمَعَ	مَالًا
Woe	to every	slanderer	backbiter!	The one who	collects	wealth

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

وَعَدَّدَهُ	يَحْسَبُ	أَنَّ	مَالَهُ	أَخْلَدَهُ
and counts it.	Thinking	that	his wealth	will make him immortal

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

كَلَّا	لَيُبَدِّلَنَّا	فِي	الْحُطَمَةِ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ
Nay!	Surely he will be thrown	in	the Crusher.	And what	will make you know

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

مَا	الْحُطَمَةُ	نَارٌ	اللَّهِ	الْمُوقَدَةُ	الَّتِي
what	the Crusher (is)?	A Fire	kindled by Allah,	Which	

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

تَطَّلِعُ	عَلَى	الْأَفْئِدَةِ	إِنَّهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
mounts up	to	the hearts.	Indeed, it	(will be) upon them

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	فِي	عَمَدٍ	مُمَدَّدَةٍ
closed over,	In	columns	extended.

8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

سورة الفيل

Surah Al-Fil

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?2. Did He not make their plan go astray?

أَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	بِأَصْحَابِ	الْفِيلِ
Have not	you seen	how	dealt	your Lord	with (the) Companions	(of the) Elephant?

3. And He sent against them birds in flock.

وَأَرْسَلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيْرًا	أَبَايِلَ	تَرْمِيهِمْ	بِحِجَارَةٍ	مِّنْ
And He sent	Did not	birds	(in) flocks.	Striking them	with stones	of

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

سَجِيلٍ	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	كَعَصْفِ	مَأْكُولٍ
baked clay.	Then He made them	like straw	eaten up.

5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.

سَجِيلٍ	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	كَعَصْفِ	مَأْكُولٍ
baked clay.	Then He made them	like straw	eaten up.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of
the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity
with the journey of
winter and summer,

3. So let them worship
the Lord of this
House,

4. The **One Who** feeds
them against hunger
and gives them
security against fear.

سورة قريش			
Surah Quraish			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
لِإِيْلَافِ	قُرَيْشٍ	إِيْلَافِهِمْ	١
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	Their familiarity	1
رِحْلَةَ	الشِّتَاءِ	وَالصَّيْفِ	٢
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2
فَلْيَعْبُدُوا	رَبَّ	هَذَا	الْبَيْتِ
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,
الَّذِي	أَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوعٍ
The One Who	feeds them	against	hunger
وَأَمَّنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ	٤
and gives them security	against	fear.	4

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the
one who denies the
Judgment?

2. Then that is the one
who repulses the
orphan,

3. And does not feel
the urge to feed the
poor.

4. So woe to those who
pray,

5. Those who are
neglectful of their
prayers,

6. Those who make
show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small
kindness!

سورة الماعون			
Surah Al-Maun			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	يَكْذِبُ	بِالَّذِينِ
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?
الَّذِي	يَدْعُ	الْيَتِيمَ	وَلَا
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	And (does) not
يَحْضُرُ	عَلَىٰ	طَعَامِ	الْمَسْكِينِ
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.
لِلْمُصَلِّينَ	الَّذِينَ	هَمُّ	عَنْ
to those who pray,	Those who	[they]	of
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هَمُّ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	Those who	[they]
يُرَاءُونَ	وَيَمْنَعُونَ	الْمَاعُونَ	٧
make show.	And they deny	[the] small kindness.	7

Surah 106: The Quraish (v. 1-4), 107: The small kindness (v. 1-7) Part - 30

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise),
2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.
3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

سورة الكوثر					
Surah Al-Kauthar					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	
إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَكَ الْكَوْثَرَ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ					
to your Lord	So pray	1	<i>Al-Kauthar</i> ,	have given you	Indeed, We
وَأَنْحَرْ وَإِنَّكَ لَشَانِئُهُ الْآبِتُ					
3	the one cut off.	he (is)	your enemy -	Indeed,	2 and sacrifice.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` O disbelievers!
2. I do not worship what you worship.
3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.
4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.
5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.
6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.`

سورة الكافرون					
Surah Al-Kafirun					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	
قُلْ يَتَأْتِيهَا الْكُفْرُونَ لَا أَعْبُدُ					
I worship	Not	1	` O disbelievers!	Say,	
مَا تَعْبُدُونَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ					
you	And not	2	you worship.	what	
عَبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ وَلَا					
And not	3	I worship	(of) what	(are) worshippers	
أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ					
4	you worship.	(of) what	a worshipper	I am	
وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ					
I worship.	(of) what	worshippers	you are	And not	
لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ					
6	(is) my religion.`	and for me	(is) your religion,	For you	5

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When comes the Help of Allah and the Victory,
2. And you see

سورة النصر					
Surah An-Nasr					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	
إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ					
And you see	1	and the Victory,	(of) Allah	(the) Help	comes
وَرَأَيْتَ					
When					

Surah 108: Kauthar (v. 1-3), 109: Disbelievers (v. 1-6), 110: Help Part - 30

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify the praises of your Lord and ask His forgiveness. Indeed, He is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ				
(of) Allah	(the) religion	into	entering	the people
أَفْوَاجًا فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ				
(of) your Lord	(the) praises	Then glorify	2	(in) multitudes.
وَأَسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانَ تَوَّابًا				
3	Oft-Returning.	is	Indeed, He	and ask His forgiveness.

سورة المسد

Surah Al-Masad

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ سَيَصَلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ				
Not	1	and perish he.	(of) Abu Lahab	(the) hands Perish
أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ				
he earned.	and what	his wealth	him	(will) avail
سَيَصَلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ				
3	of Blazing Flames,	(in) a Fire	He will be burnt	2
وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَمِ				
Around	4	(of) firewood,	(the) carrier	And his wife,
جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَمِ				
5	palm-fiber.	of	(will be) a rope	her neck

سورة الإخلاص

Surah Al-Ikhlâs

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, 'He is Allah, the One.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. He begets not, nor is He begotten.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ				
1	the One.	(is) Allah,	'He	Say,
لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ				
Not	2	the Eternal, the Absolute.	Allah,	
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ				
3	He is begotten.	and not	He begets	

Surah 111: The palm fiber (v. 1-3), 112: The purification (v. 1-3) Part - 30

4. And there in none equivalent to Him.`

	كُنُفُوا أَحَدًا	لَهُ	يَكُنْ	وَلَمْ
4	any [one] equivalent.`	for Him	is	And not

سورة الفلق

Surah Al-Falaq

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

	الرَّحْمَنِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحِيمِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

	أَلْفَلَقِ	بِرَبِّ	أَعُوذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) the dawn,	in (the) Lord	` I seek refuge	Say,

2. From the evil of what He created,

	وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ
And from	2	He created,	(of) what	(the) evil

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it settles,

	وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	إِذَا
And from	3	it settles,	when	(of) darkness

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

	وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	النَّفَّاثَاتِ	فِي
4	the knots,	in	(of) the blowers	(the) evil

5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies.`

	وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	إِذَا
5	he envies.`	when	(of) an envier	(the) evil

سورة الناس

Surah An-Naas

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

	الرَّحْمَنِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحِيمِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

	أَلنَّاسِ	بِرَبِّ	أَعُوذُ	قُلْ
1	(of) mankind,	in (the) Lord	` I seek refuge	Say,

2. The King of mankind,

	أَلنَّاسِ	إِلَهِ	أَلنَّاسِ	مَلِكِ
(of) mankind,	(The) God	2	(of) mankind,	(The) King

3. The God of mankind,

	مِنَ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	الْخَنَّاسِ
3	From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

	الَّذِي	يُوسِّسُ	فِي	صُدُورِ
4	The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts

5. Who whispers in the hearts of mankind,

	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	أَلنَّاسِ
5	From	the jinn	and men.	(of) mankind,

6. From among the jinn and men.

Surah 113: The dawn (v. 1-5), 114: The mankind (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

The Glorious Qur'an

Word-for-Word Translation
to facilitate learning of
Qur'anic Arabic



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كُنْزٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

“(This is) a blessed Book (the Qur’an) which we revealed to you, that they might reflect upon its verses, and that those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Qur’an 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

*“Then do they not reflect upon the Qur’an, or are there locks upon their hearts.”
[Al-Qur’an 47:24].*

وَأَنْ تَلَوْا الْقُرْآنَ فَلْيُحَدِّثْ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿٩٢﴾

*“And to recite the Qur’an, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his ownself.”
[Al-Qur’an 27:92].*

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: *“The best among you is he who learns the Qur’an and then teaches it (to others).”* [Bukhari].

Obligations of the Qur’an on every Muslim

Based on the Qur’an and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Qur’an

- To believe in the Qur’an;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Qur'an is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا

“The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah and then did not take it is like that of a donkey who carries volumes (of books but understands nothing from them).” [Al-Qur'an 62:5].

On the day of judgment our beloved Prophet (SAW) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا

“And the messenger will say ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people have taken this Qur'an as (a thing) abandoned.’” [Al-Qur'an 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Qur'an, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Qur'an.

Only if we could regularly recite the Qur'an with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

Importance of Understanding the Qur'an via the Arabic Text

The Qur'an is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Qur'an will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Qur'an is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the 'translation' only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one's heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Qur'an via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Qur'an through one or all of the following sources: one's own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

Easy to learn

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Qur'an but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Qur'an. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Qur'an within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Qur'an, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ أَنْ لَلذِّكْرُ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

“And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?” [Al-Qur'an 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Qur'an and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Qur'an, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Qur'an through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase word power) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

Importance of daily recitation

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا
وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ

“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they expect a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Qur'an 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Qur'an everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Qur'an once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

Some features of this work:

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Qur'an, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Qur'an. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

Also, please note:

- The square brackets [] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at [the] below:

	أَلَدِّينَ	يَوْمِ	مَلِكِ
4	of [the] Judgment.	of (the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses () are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at (is) below:

أَلَكْتَبِ	ذَلِكَ		أَلَمَّ
(is) the Book,	That	1	Alif Laam Meem

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Qur'an translations only. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Asad, Al-Hilali and Muhsin Khan, and extensively. A complete list of references is also provided at the end of this book. Every effort is made to stick to the translation of the Arabic words provided by authentic Muslim translators only. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth para Shaikh AbdulGhafoor Parekh and up to the first para and a part of second para Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules.

Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad, Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)
Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)
January, 2005

For feed back and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, 501 B Royal Garden, Dr A B Road, Worli, Mumbai 400018, INDIA. Tel: 91-22-24924740,
email: shehnaz@vsnl.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication, may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.

This document was created with Win2PDF available at <http://www.daneprairie.com>.
The unregistered version of Win2PDF is for evaluation or non-commercial use only.